

IKA

designed for scientists

EN



Laboratory & Analytical Technology // Life Science
PRODUCT OVERVIEW 2023



THE VERY BEST FOR YOUR RESEARCH

/// All products for laboratories at a glance

In 2023, we will stay true to our slogan "designed for scientists": With our laboratory instruments, we support researchers, make an important contribution in the laboratory, and thus help to save lives. In this product overview, you will therefore once again find new features, innovations and complete solutions. Our new product group is made for life science laboratories: bioprocess technology with the first ergonomic laboratory bioreactors.

Would you like to be informed even faster about innovations and news for your laboratory? Then subscribe to our newsletter.



Stay up to date:

www.ika.com/newsletter

Bioprocessing 8 Bioreactors

Electrochemistry 18 ElectraSyn 2.0 24 Screening System

Flow Chemistry 26 FLOW System

Mixing 28 TWISTER 32 Magnetic Stirrers 44 Overhead Stirrers 56 Thermoshakers 60 Shakers

Crushing 72 Dispersers 82 Mills

Measuring viscosity 88 Measuring Stirrers 90 Viscometers

Vacuum technology 98 Vacuum Pumps 101 Vacuum Controller

Heating/Cooling/Tempering 102 Temperature Control 112 Dry Block Heater 115 Hot Plates 116 Heating Baths

Tempering Chambers 118 Incubators / Incubator Shakers 120 Drying Ovens

Separation 122 Rotary Evaporators 128 Centrifuges

Liquid Handling 130 Pipettes

Reactor Systems 136 Synthesis Reactors 139 High Viscosity Reactors 145 Photo Bioreactors

Controlling/Measuring 146 labworldsoft® 6 147 CalWin 6040

Calorimetry 148 Calorimeters 151 Decomposition Systems

Accessories 156 Mechanical & Electronic Accessories

Complete Solutions 158 Packages

CALIBRATION SERVICES

Ensuring quality and reproducibility: We calibrate all your laboratory devices and document measurement and reference values under specially defined conditions.

If you would like to have your laboratory or analytical device (e.g. ROTAVISC) calibrated regularly, you can benefit from our combined calibration and maintenance agreement. On request, we will provide you with a quotation for regular or even one-off testing adapted to your individual requirements.

Regular calibration is also important during ongoing operation. We will be pleased to make you an offer for the re-calibration of your IKA laboratory devices.

Factory calibration certificates (ISO calibration)

You will receive a factory calibration certificate according to DIN EN ISO 9001 for your new IKA laboratory & analytical device. The calibration will be performed by our service department before delivery or at your site. The certificate includes up to two calibration parameters at up to two test points as proof of the main function of the device. Typical calibration parameters for IKA devices are temperature and speed.



General certificates (2.1, 2.2 or 3.1)

For accessories, surface certificates (according to 3.1) or material certificates (according to 2.2 or 2.1) can be issued if required (with additional effort and costs if necessary).

Please note that acceptance test certificates according to DIN EN 10204 - 3.1 must be ordered together with the respective devices or accessories. In most cases, it is not possible to issue them at a later date. This also applies to FDA or GMP certificates, which you require for some of our products and accessories. Please contact us in this regard before ordering. We will check for you whether the required certificates are available for your order.

Any questions? Our service team is at your personal disposal:
00 8000 4524357 (00 8000 IKAHHELP)

QUALIFICATION OF NEW DEVICES

For your application it is essential that the laboratory equipment used meets your technical specification! We prove that this is the case at IKA. In the course of a qualification we use visual, safety and functional test certificates.

Documents for qualification

The set of documents contains everything you need for your own internal qualification:

- › EU Declaration of Conformity
 - › Factory certificate (2.1)
 - › Factory calibration certificate according to DIN EN ISO 9001
 - › Factory certificate of the devices or accessories
 - › Proof or certificates of material (if available)

These documents are a supplement to the factory calibration certificates and verifications and are issued on a product-specific basis prior to delivery.

DQ/IQ/OQ/PQ documents

With these documents, we offer assistance for your own, customer-specific validation of individual devices or entire IKA complete solutions.

The product-specific documents are prepared individually according to your requirements. These product-specific documents consist of detailed descriptions of installation qualifications (IQ), functional tests (OQ) and process qualifications (PQ) to be performed based on the customer specification (DQ).

If you operate different devices as a functional unit, we support you in all application-related questions and prepare individual acceptance documentation.

Qualification implementation (IQ/OQ/PQ)

We also commission your new laboratory devices for you and check it personally using the IQ/OQ/PQ documents. In this way, we ensure that it meets your specific requirements. For this purpose, we develop an individual validation plan for you. On site, we prove that your laboratory device does exactly what it is supposed to do.

<p>Werkbescheinigung Declaration of Conformity</p> <p>Measuring device No.: Date of Manufacture: Serial No. / Order No.:</p> <p>Qualitätszertifikat</p> <p>Einzelhandelsausweis (EKA) Hiermit bescheinigen wir, dass das Produkt mit dem Kennzeichnungswert übereinstimmt: - Schaltprinzip: - Leistungsaufnahme: - Dimensionierung der Verstärkung und der „Sensitivität“: - Nachweis:</p> <p>Fachausweis (FKA) Hiermit bescheinigen wir, dass das Produkt mit dem Kennzeichnungswert übereinstimmt: - Nachweis: - Funktionserprobung: - Dimensionierung der Verstärkung und der „Sensitivität“: - Dokumentation bestätigt:</p> <p>Dokumente beigefügt:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Dokumentation <input type="checkbox"/> Dokumentationsheft <input type="checkbox"/> Dokumentationsheft (gesonderte Abgabe) <p>Wiederholen: EKA FKA</p> <p><small>Diese Dokumente sind nur für die Gültigkeit innerhalb des Landes bestimmt.</small></p> <p>R&K-Metres GmbH & Co. KG Linke 4 82054 Ulm Telefon: 07121 62200 Fax: 07121 62202</p>	<p>Werkbescheinigung Declaration of Conformity</p> <p>Unterlagen zur Documents for</p> <p>gerade - Kundennummer der EKA: 111</p> <p>Qualitätszertifikat</p> <p>Hiermit bescheinigen wir, dass das Produkt die folgenden Anforderungen erfüllt:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Identifikation - Dokumentation - Schaltprinzip gemäß DIN EN 61326-1 - Leistungsaufnahme - Schalderung - Dimensionierung - Sicherheit <p>Bemerkungen / Remarks:</p> <p>Qualitätszertifikat</p> <p>Hiermit bescheinigen wir, dass das EKA-Produkt in Erfüllung an die DIN EN 61326-1-100 Qualitätsanforderungen entspricht. Die Dokumentation ist auf den Dokumentationsheft (gesonderte Abgabe) überprüft und hierdurch bestätigt und wird auf der nächsten Seite von der Qualitätsabteilung unterschrieben. Die Dokumentation ist auf der anderen Seite mit dem Dokumentationsheft (gesonderte Abgabe) vermerkt. Die Dokumentation ist auf der nächsten Seite von der Qualitätsabteilung unterschrieben und hierdurch bestätigt. Hiermit bestätigen wir, dass die Dokumentation im Bereich der Gütekriterien korrekt ist.</p> <p>Qualitätszertifikat</p> <p>Hiermit bescheinigen wir, dass das EKA-Produkt in Erfüllung an die DIN EN 61326-1-100 Qualitätsanforderungen entspricht. Die Dokumentation ist auf den Dokumentationsheft (gesonderte Abgabe) überprüft und hierdurch bestätigt und wird auf der nächsten Seite von der Qualitätsabteilung unterschrieben. Die Dokumentation ist auf der anderen Seite mit dem Dokumentationsheft (gesonderte Abgabe) vermerkt. Die Dokumentation ist auf der nächsten Seite von der Qualitätsabteilung unterschrieben und hierdurch bestätigt.</p> <p>Wiederholen: EKA FKA</p> <p><small>Diese Dokumente sind nur für die Gültigkeit innerhalb des Landes bestimmt.</small></p> <p>R&K-Metres GmbH & Co. KG Linke 4 82054 Ulm Telefon: 07121 62200 Fax: 07121 62202</p>	<p>Werkbescheinigung Declaration of Conformity</p> <p>Werkkalibrierchein Proprietary Calibration Certificate</p> <p>IKA designed for scientists</p> <p>IKA designed for scientists</p> <p>IKA designed for scientists</p> <p>Werkkalibrierchein Proprietary Calibration Certificate</p> <p>Wiederholen: EKA FKA Qualitätssicherung</p> <p><small>Diese Dokumente sind nur für die Gültigkeit innerhalb des Landes bestimmt.</small></p> <p>R&K-Metres GmbH & Co. KG Linke 4 82054 Ulm Telefon: 07121 62200 Fax: 07121 62202</p>
--	---	--

/// AWARD-WINNING LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

Continuous innovative strength, design quality, global sense of responsibility or regional commitment - IKA receives awards for outstanding performance time and again. Entrepreneurial courage, dynamic processes and a willingness to communicate are the reasons for these successes. And they show us that commitment and perseverance always pay off!



Red Dot Award 2022 for TWISTER

Flat, lightweight, shiny as glass and operable without buttons or knobs: TWISTER is a completely rethought and redesigned mixing professional. It can stir as well as shake. Already at the product launch, it received the Red Dot Award 2022 in the Product Design category. Intuitive operation, small footprint, a robust glass surface and a powerful motor make TWISTER a "must have" in the laboratory. And what's more, it's simply unbelievable fun!



Design strength and user-friendliness

Whether the Red dot design award or the German Design Award: the fact that an appealing and user-friendly design plays a central role in product development for IKA is regularly honored. In 2021, MATRIX Orbital Delta Plus received the German Design Award in the category "Excellent Product Design - Industry". In 2020, it was the new IKA PETTE fix and vario pipettes with their total of 18 different models, and in 2018 the IKA T 25 easy clean ULTRA-TURRAX® high-performance disperser. The coveted red dot was awarded in 2013 to the Tube Mill control batch mill and the LR 1000 laboratory reactor, and in 2018 to the world first ElectraSyn 2.0, a device for electrochemical synthesis. The disperser UTTD control was awarded a "special mention" by the German Design Council in 2014.



Corporate responsibility

In 2021, IKA was once again honored as "socially committed" as part of the medium-sized company award for social responsibility from the state of Baden-Württemberg. IKA had already received this award in 2013 for its special commitment to the HANDS FOR CHILDREN aid project. In the same year, the Oskar Patzelt Foundation awarded IKA the "Großer Preis des Mittelstandes": In the Baden-Württemberg state competition, IKA took first place in the industry category.

Innovative strength and economic success

IKA continues to be honored for its innovative spirit. We've been recognized three times as one of the most innovative companies in Germany, which are awarded by the TOP 100 panel and mentor Ranga Yogeshwar. In 2015, IKA made it to second place in the class of companies with more than 250 employees. IKA was also shortlisted for the Innovation Award at ACHEMA in Frankfurt am Main with ElectraSyn 2.0, the pioneering product in electrochemistry. In addition, studies by the University of St. Gallen have placed our company in the world market leader index for years, which is reflected by the corresponding seal of WirtschaftsWoche. Once again, we are entitled to hold the corresponding seal in 2023.



The time has come for new ergonomic and efficient solutions in the life science laboratory. A smarter way of working that can also be enjoyable under high pressure. That is why we have combined all the core competencies from more than a hundred years of IKA in a new generation of bioreactors. Here we set new standards in mixing, temperature control, automation, safety and design.

HABITAT RESEARCH

/// The ergonomic bioreactor



HABITAT research is the first laboratory bioreactor with a motor size that matches the volume. The handling is simple, the training time is short. As the first bioreactor with a lid stand, it ensures ergonomic working and a tidy laboratory. In combination with a circulator, e.g. HRC 2 lite, it is your fermenter, and if you connect light panels, your new photobioreactor.

LID STAND

The lid stand makes experiment preparation easier. The lid does not have to be put down and the motor and sensors are hooked onto the stand. This way, all connections are accessible and the sensors are protected. And everything together finds room in the autoclave.

CHAOTIC MIXING

In addition to the familiar stirrer control modes, there is the new innovative Chaotic Mode. Here, mixing follows the mathematical principle of chaotic-dynamic systems. The result is a

more homogeneous mixture. You can also choose between 3 different stirrer geometries: 6-blade disk stirrer, 3-blade segment stirrer and surface stirrer.

INDIVIDUAL PID HANDLING

With HABITAT research, you as the admin have PID handling in your own hands, giving you more leeway when scaling growth processes. But don't worry: if you change temperature values, the software simulates the consequences of the change for the processes for your safety.

HABITAT cell

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007533



HABITAT cell cct

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007573

HABITAT ferment

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007543



HABITAT ferment cct

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007585

HABITAT photo cell

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007553



HABITAT photo ferment

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007563



HABITAT photo cell cct

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007595



HABITAT photo ferment cct

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007605



TECHNICAL DATA

	HABITAT CELL / CCT HABITAT PHOTO CELL / CCT	HABITAT FERMENT / CCT HABITAT PHOTO FERMENT / CCT
Speed range	1 – 2200 rpm	1 – 2200 rpm
Number of pump heads	4 (Acid, Base, Anti-Foam, Level)	4 (Acid, Base, Anti-Foam, Level)
Pump flow rate	1 – 270 ml/min	1 – 270 ml/min
Gas flow rate	0.01 – 2 l/min	0.01 – 20 l/min
Number of mass flow controllers (MFC)	4 (Air, O ₂ , N ₂ , CO ₂)	4 (Air, O ₂ , N ₂ , CO ₂)
Control parameter	Stirrer, gas flush, liquid feed, off-gas analysis, temperature, pH, DO, foam, level (conductivity, CO ₂ , turbidity, light)	Stirrer, gas flush, liquid feed, off-gas analysis, temperature, pH, DO, foam, level (conductivity, CO ₂ , turbidity, light)
Interfaces	USB, PC connect, RS232, Ethernet, SU connect, circulator, ext. pump, ext. signal 4...20 mA	USB, PC connect, RS232, Ethernet, SU connect, circulator, ext. pump, ext. signal 4...20 mA
Dimensions (W x H x D)	224 x 624 x 405 mm	224 x 624 x 405 mm

① HABITAT cell sw 0.5

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007644

**② HABITAT cell dw 0.5**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007645

① HABITAT cell sw 1

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007646

**② HABITAT cell dw 1**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007647

**① HABITAT cell sw 2**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007648

**② HABITAT cell dw 2**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007649

① HABITAT cell sw 5

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007650

**② HABITAT cell dw 5**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007651

③ HABITAT cell dw 10

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007652



TECHNICAL DATA

HABITAT CELL SW
0.5 | 1 | 2 | 5

Vessel type

Single wall, borosilicate glass

Total volume

0.8 l | 1.6 l | 3 l | 6.7 l

Working volume

0.25 – 0.5 l | 0.3 – 1 l | 0.6 – 2 l | 1 – 5 l

Speed range

1 – 1400 rpm | 1 – 2000 rpm | 1 – 2200 rpm |
1 – 1500 rpm

Temperature control

Heating sleeve, RT – 60 °C

pH sensor (resolution)

0 – 14 pH (0.01 pH)

DO sensor (resolution)

0 – 200 % (0.01 %)

Sparger type

Micro sparger, 5 µm

Stirrer type

3-blade segment stirrer

Material in contact with product

AISI 316L, borosilicate glass 3.3, silicone USP class VI

HABITAT CELL DW
0.5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10

Vessel type

Double wall, borosilicate glass

Total volume

0.8 l | 1.6 l | 3 l | 6.7 l | 12.9 l

Working volume

0.25 – 0.5 l | 0.3 – 1 l | 0.6 – 2 l | 1 – 5 l | 2 – 10 l

Speed range

1 – 1400 rpm | 1 – 2000 rpm | 1 – 2200 rpm |
1 – 1500 rpm | 1 – 800 rpm

Temperature control

Thermostat, 5 – 75 °C

pH sensor (resolution)

0 – 14 pH (0.01 pH)

DO sensor (resolution)

0 – 200 % (0.01 %)

Sparger type

Micro sparger, 5 µm

Stirrer type

3-blade segment stirrer

Material in contact with product

AISI 316L, borosilicate glass 3.3, silicone USP class VI

① HABITAT ferment dw 0.5

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007655

**② HABITAT ferment dw 1**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007657

**① HABITAT ferment sw 2**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007658

**② HABITAT ferment dw 2**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007659

**① HABITAT ferment sw 5**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007660

**② HABITAT ferment dw 5**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007661

**HABITAT ferment dw 10**

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010007662



TECHNICAL DATA

HABITAT FERMENT SW
2 | 5

Vessel type

Single wall, borosilicate glass

Total volume

3 l | 6.7 l

Working volume

0.6 – 2 l | 1 – 5 l

Speed range

1 – 2200 rpm | 1 – 1500 rpm

Temperature control

Heating sleeve + cooling finger + chiller, 5 – 65 °C

pH sensor (resolution)

0 – 14 pH (0.01 pH)

DO sensor (resolution)

0 – 200 % (0.01 %)

Sparger type

Ring sparger, 0.5 mm

Stirrer type

6-blade disc stirrer (rushton)

Material in contact with product

AISI 316L, borosilicate glass 3.3, silicone USP class VI

HABITAT FERMENT DW
0.5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10

Double wall, borosilicate glass

0.8 l | 1.6 l | 3 l | 6.7 l | 12.9 l

0.25 – 0.5 l | 0.3 – 1 l | 0.6 – 2 l | 1 – 5 l | 2 – 10 l

1 – 1400 rpm | 1 – 2000 rpm | 1 – 2200 rpm |
1 – 1500 rpm | 1 – 800 rpm

Circulator, 5 – 75 °C

0 – 14 pH (0.01 pH)

0 – 200 % (0.01 %)

Ring sparger, 0.5 mm

6-blade disc stirrer (rushton)

AISI 316L, borosilicate glass 3.3, silicone USP class VI



HA.gv.sw.1

HA.gv.dw.5



HA.ls.2

HA.sfr.250



HA.lc.2



HA.ds.s.2

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
VESSELS			
HA.gv.sw.0.5	Glass vessel, single-wall, for 0.5 l	0020105898	
HA.gv.sw.1	Glass vessel, single-wall, for 1 l	0020106410	
HA.gv.sw.2	Glass vessel, single-wall, for 2 l	0020105973	
HA.gv.sw.5	Glass vessel, single-wall, for 5 l	0020106412	
HA.gv.dw.0.5	Glass vessel, double-wall, for 0.5 l	0020106409	On request
HA.gv.dw.1	Glass vessel, double-wall, for 1 l	0020106411	
HA.gv.dw.2	Glass vessel, double-wall, for 2 l	0020105974	
HA.gv.dw.5	Glass vessel, double-wall, for 5 l	0020106413	
HA.gv.dw.10	Glass vessel, double-wall, for 10 l	0020106414	
STANDS			
HA.ls.2	Lid stand, for 2 l	0035004067	
HA.ls.10	Lid stand, for 5 l and 10 l	0035004059	
HA.sfr.250	Sample flask rack, for 250 ml bottles	0020110862	
HA.vh.0.5	Vessel holder, for 0.5 l	0020105897	On request
HA.vh.1	Vessel holder, for 1 l	0020106404	
HA.vh.2	Vessel holder, for 2 l	0020105972	
HA.vh.5	Vessel holder, for 5 l	0020106406	
HA.vh.10	Vessel holder, for 10 l	0020106408	
REACTOR LIDS			
HA.lc.0.5	Lid complete, for 0.5 l	0020106425	
HA.lc.1	Lid complete, for 1 l	0020106426	
HA.lc.2	Lid complete, for 2 l	0020106427	On request
HA.lc.5	Lid complete, for 5 l	0020106428	
HA.lc.10	Lid complete, for 10 l	0020106429	
DRIVE SHAFTS & MOTORS			
HA.ds.s.0.5	Drive shaft, standard coupling, for 0.5 l	0035003856	
HA.ds.s.1	Drive shaft, standard coupling, for 1 l	0035003814	
HA.ds.s.2	Drive shaft, standard coupling, for 2 l	0035003760	On request
HA.ds.s.5	Drive shaft, standard coupling, for 5 l	0035003594	
HA.ds.s.10	Drive shaft, standard coupling, for 10 l	0035003703	



HA.mt.s.2

HA.mt.s.10



HA.s-tm.10

HA.s-ph.10



HA.s-do.1

HA.s-do.2



HA.s-lv.5

HA.s-lv.10

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
DRIVE SHAFTS & MOTORS			
HA.mt.s.2	Small motor, standard coupling, for 0.5 l, 1 l and 2 l	0035003757	
HA.mt.s.10	Big motor, standard coupling, for 5 and 10 l	0035003694	
HA.ds.m.0.5	Drive shaft with motor, magnetic coupling, for 0.5 l	0020117598	
HA.ds.m.1	Drive shaft with motor, magnetic coupling, for 1 l	0020117685	On request
HA.ds.m.2	Drive shaft with motor, magnetic coupling, for 2 l	0020117686	
HA.ds.m.5	Drive shaft with motor, magnetic coupling, for 5 l	0020117542	
HA.ds.m.10	Drive shaft with motor, magnetic coupling, for 10 l	0020117543	
SENSORS			
HA.s-tm.1	Temperature sensor, for 0.5 l and 1 l	0035004128	
HA.s-tm.2	Temperature sensor, for 2 l	0035004123	
HA.s-tm.5	Temperature sensor, for 5 l	0035004125	
HA.s-tm.10	Temperature sensor, for 10 l	0035004127	
HA.s-ph.0.5	pH sensor, for 0.5 l	0035004274	
HA.s-ph.1	pH sensor, for 1 l	0035004275	
HA.s-ph.2	pH sensor, for 2 l	0035004276	
HA.s-ph.5	pH sensor, for 5 l	0035003648	
HA.s-ph.10	pH sensor, for 10 l	0035004277	
HA.s-do.0.5	DO sensor, for 0.5 l	0035004278	
HA.s-do.1	DO sensor, for 1 l	0035004279	
HA.s-do.2	DO sensor, for 2 l	0035004280	On request
HA.s-do.5	DO sensor, for 5 l	0035004281	
HA.s-do.10	DO sensor, for 10 l	0035004282	
HA.s-fo	Foam sensor	0035004028	
HA.s-lv.1	Level sensor, for 0.5 l and 1 l	0035004160	
HA.s-lv.2	Level sensor, for 2 l	0020107107	
HA.s-lv.5	Level sensor, for 5 l	0020103648	
HA.s-lv.10	Level sensor, for 10 l	0020107108	
HA.s-tb.cpl.1	Turbidity sensor, complete, for 1 l	0020115415	
HA.s-tb.cpl.2	Turbidity sensor, complete, for 2 l	0020115416	
HA.s-tb.cpl.5	Turbidity sensor, complete, for 5 l	0020115417	
HA.s-tb.cpl.10	Turbidity sensor, complete, for 10 l	0020115418	



HA.ip.pi.0.5

HA.ip.pi.5



HA.ip.b.1

HA.ip.b.2



HA.sp.m.1

HA.sp.r.10



HA.cf.2

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
SENSORS			
HA.s.co.cpl.1	CO ₂ sensor, complete, for 1 l	0020115419	
HA.s.co.cpl.2	CO ₂ sensor, complete, for 2 l	0020115420	
HA.s.co.cpl.10	CO ₂ sensor, complete, for 5 l and 10 l	0020115421	On request
HA.s.cd.cpl.1	Conductivity sensor, complete, for 1 l	0020115422	
HA.s.cd.cpl.2	Conductivity sensor, complete, for 2 l	0020115423	
HA.s.cd.cpl.5	Conductivity sensor, complete, for 5 l	0020115424	
HA.s.cd.cpl.10	Conductivity sensor, complete, for 10 l	0020115425	
STIRRING ELEMENTS			
HA.ip.pi.0.5	3-pitched blade impeller, for 0.5 l	0035003949	
HA.ip.pi.1	3-pitched blade impeller, for 1 l	0035003946	
HA.ip.pi.2	3-pitched blade impeller, for 2 l	0035003941	
HA.ip.pi.5	3-pitched blade impeller, for 5 l	0035003938	
HA.ip.pi.10	3-pitched blade impeller, for 10 l	0035003944	On request
HA.ip.b.0.5	6-blade segment impeller, for 0.5 l	0035003863	
HA.ip.b.1	6-blade segment impeller, for 1 l	0035003821	
HA.ip.b.2	6-blade segment impeller, for 2 l	0035003766	
HA.ip.b.5	6-blade segment impeller, for 5 l	0035003633	
HA.ip.b.10	6-blade segment impeller, for 10 l	0035003720	
SPARGER			
HA.sp.m.0.5	Micro Sparger, 5 µm, für 0.5 l	0020102905	
HA.sp.m.1	Micro Sparger, 5 µm, für 1 l	0035003918	
HA.sp.m.2	Micro Sparger, 5 µm, für 2 l	0020102879	
HA.sp.m.5	Micro Sparger, 5 µm, für 5 l	0020102839	
HA.sp.m.10	Micro Sparger, 5 µm, für 10 l	0020103001	On request
HA.sp.r.0.5	Ring Sparger, 0.5 mm, für 0.5 l	0035003860	
HA.sp.r.1	Ring Sparger, 0.5 mm, für 1 l	0035003818	
HA.sp.r.2	Ring Sparger, 0.5 mm, für 2 l	0035003763	
HA.sp.r.5	Ring Sparger, 0.5 mm, für 5 l	0035003639	
HA.sp.r.10	Ring Sparger, 0.5 mm, für 10 l	0035003718	
TEMPERATURE CONTROL			
HA.hbl.0.5	Heating blanket, for 0.5 l	0035004032	
HA.hbl.1	Heating blanket, for 1 l	0035004031	
HA.hbl.2	Heating blanket, for 2 l	0035004029	On request
HA.hbl.5	Heating blanket, for 5 l	0035004030	
HA.cf.2	Cooling finger, for 2 l	0020112117	
HA.cf.5	Cooling finger, for 5 l	0020112120	



HA.hp.s.0.5 – 10



HA.ba.5



HA.fb.s.0.5



HA.fi.10.1 – HA.fi. 40.10

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
SAMPLE COLLECTION			
HA.hp.s.0.5	Harvest pipe, straight, for 0.5 l	0035003898	
HA.hp.s.1	Harvest pipe, straight, for 1 l	0035003901	
HA.hp.s.2	Harvest pipe, straight, for 2 l	0035003903	On request
HA.hp.s.5	Harvest pipe, straight, for 5 l	0035003905	
HA.hp.s.10	Harvest pipe, straight, for 10 l	0035003907	
BAFFLE			
HA.ba.0.5	Baffle, for 0.5 l	0035003868	
HA.ba.1	Baffle, for 1 l	0035003827	
HA.ba.2	Baffle, for 2 l	0035003774	On request
HA.ba.5	Baffle, for 5 l	0035003645	
HA.ba.10	Baffle, for 10 l	0035003730	
FOAM BREAKER			
HA.fb.s.0.5	Foam breaker 4-blade, straight for 0.5 l	0020110951	
HA.fb.s.1	Foam breaker 4-blade, straight for 1 l	0020114008	
HA.fb.s.2	Foam breaker 4-blade, straight for 2 l	0020110995	On request
HA.fb.s.5	Foam breaker 4-blade, straight for 5 l	0020111000	
HA.fb.s.10	Foam breaker 4-blade, straight for 10 l	0020114011	
SPIN FILTER			
HA.fi.10.1	Spin filter, 10 µm, for 1 l	0020114014	
HA.fi.10.2	Spin filter, 10 µm, for 2 l	0020111027	
HA.fi.10.5	Spin filter, 10 µm, for 5 l	0020111052	
HA.fi.10.10	Spin filter, 10 µm, for 10 l	0020114069	
HA.fi.20.1	Spin filter, 20 µm, for 1 l	0020114060	
HA.fi.20.2	Spin filter, 20 µm, for 2 l	0020111022	On request
HA.fi.20.5	Spin filter, 20 µm, for 5 l	0020111061	
HA.fi.20.10	Spin filter, 20 µm, for 10 l	0020114080	
HA.fi.40.1	Spin filter, 40 µm, for 1 l	0020114064	
HA.fi.40.2	Spin filter, 40 µm, for 2 l	0020111015	
HA.fi.40.5	Spin filter, 40 µm, for 5 l	0020111065	
HA.fi.40.10	Spin filter, 40 µm, for 10 l	0020114085	



Tablet 10.x inch



LED Panel



HA.ep

HA.sf.500

HA.fd

HA.cn

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
OTHER ACCESSORIES			
Tablet 10.x inch	Tablet, software included	0020106577	
LED Panel	for photobioreactor, set consisting of 2 pcs.	0025004168	
HA.cn	Condenser	0020106610	
HA.cab.sw	Cable and hose set for single-walled glass vessels	0020107110	
HA.cab.dw	Cable and hose set for double-walled glass vessels	0020107111	
HA.sf.250	Sample flask 250 ml	0020107065	
HA.sf.500	Sample flask 500 ml	0020110852	
HA.sf.1000	Sample flask 1000 ml	0020110853	
HA.ap	Air pump, 230V	0020106152	
HA.ep	External peristaltic pump	0020101836	
HA.fd	Feeding port	0020107770	
HA.ino	Port for inoculation	0035004598	
HA.sam	Syringe set, sterile	0035004014	
PC 1.3	Cable, L 1.5 m	0025005322	
			On request

HABITAT PROCESS 50L

/// Stirred Single-Use Bioreactor

With HABITAT process 50L you ensure the transition from laboratory to production scale.

The stirred single-use bioreactor HABITAT process 50L is used for cultivation of animal cells and thus enables the production of monoclonal antibodies, recombinant proteins, vaccines and viral vectors as cell culture products for our customers.

Scale-up

Interested? Contact us!
process@ika.de



In a unique endeavor, IKA owner René Stiegelmann has partnered up with Professor Phil S. Baran of the world-renowned Scripps Research Institute in La Jolla, California (USA). Over three years, engineers and chemists have worked hand in hand to develop a product combining two divisions of chemistry communities: the Electrochemical and the mainstream Synthetic Organic Chemistry Communities that traditionally did not have much in common.

ELECTRASYN 2.0 PACKAGE

/// Your chemistry has potential

Update your ElectraSyn 2.0 firmware on a regular basis to benefit from the latest features



reddot award 2018
winner

ElectraSyn 2.0 essentially combines three products in one and will facilitate the mass adoption of electrochemistry for preparative organic synthesis: a potentiostat, an analytical device and a magnetic stirrer. It is a compact, user friendly and cost effective platform for organic chemists to explore electrochemistry.

The ElectraSyn 2.0 Ready-To-Go package includes all that is required to for your first experiment: Potentiostat, including a single 10 ml vial, vial holder, stir plate attachment, and a set of electrodes (graphite).

ElectraSyn 2.0 Package

EUR 3.688,00

Ident. No. 0020008980

Ready-To-Go
package**ElectraSyn 2.0 pro Package**

EUR 4.335,00

Ident. No. 0040003261



› ElectraSyn 2.0 base unit

- + vial holder
- + single vial, 10 ml, complete
- + 2 electrodes (graphite)
- + stir plate attachment
- + stir bar

› ElectraSyn 2.0 base unit

- + vial holder
- + single vial, 10 ml, complete
- + 2 electrodes (graphite)
- + stir plate attachment
- + stir bar
- + set of CV electrodes:

 - + CV glassy carbon
 - + CV platinum
 - + Silver reference electrode

TECHNICAL DATA

ELECTRASYN 2.0 PACKAGE PRO PACKAGE	
Stirring speed range	50 – 1500 rpm
Maximum voltage output	30 V 20 V 10 V
Maximum current output	100 mA
Display	TFT
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 50 °C
Dimensions (W × H × D)	130 × 150 × 250 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 40

**ELECTRASYN 2.0 APP**

Monitor reactions as well as CV graphs, transmit experiments, receive software update notifications, access the online IKA store for ordering supplies, and receive latest video tutorial updates. ElectraSyn 2.0 is a device that improves over time through regular software updates available through a simple app. You can also use the app to configure your ElectraSyn 2.0 by shopping available devices and accessories.



Carousel complete



GOGO Module



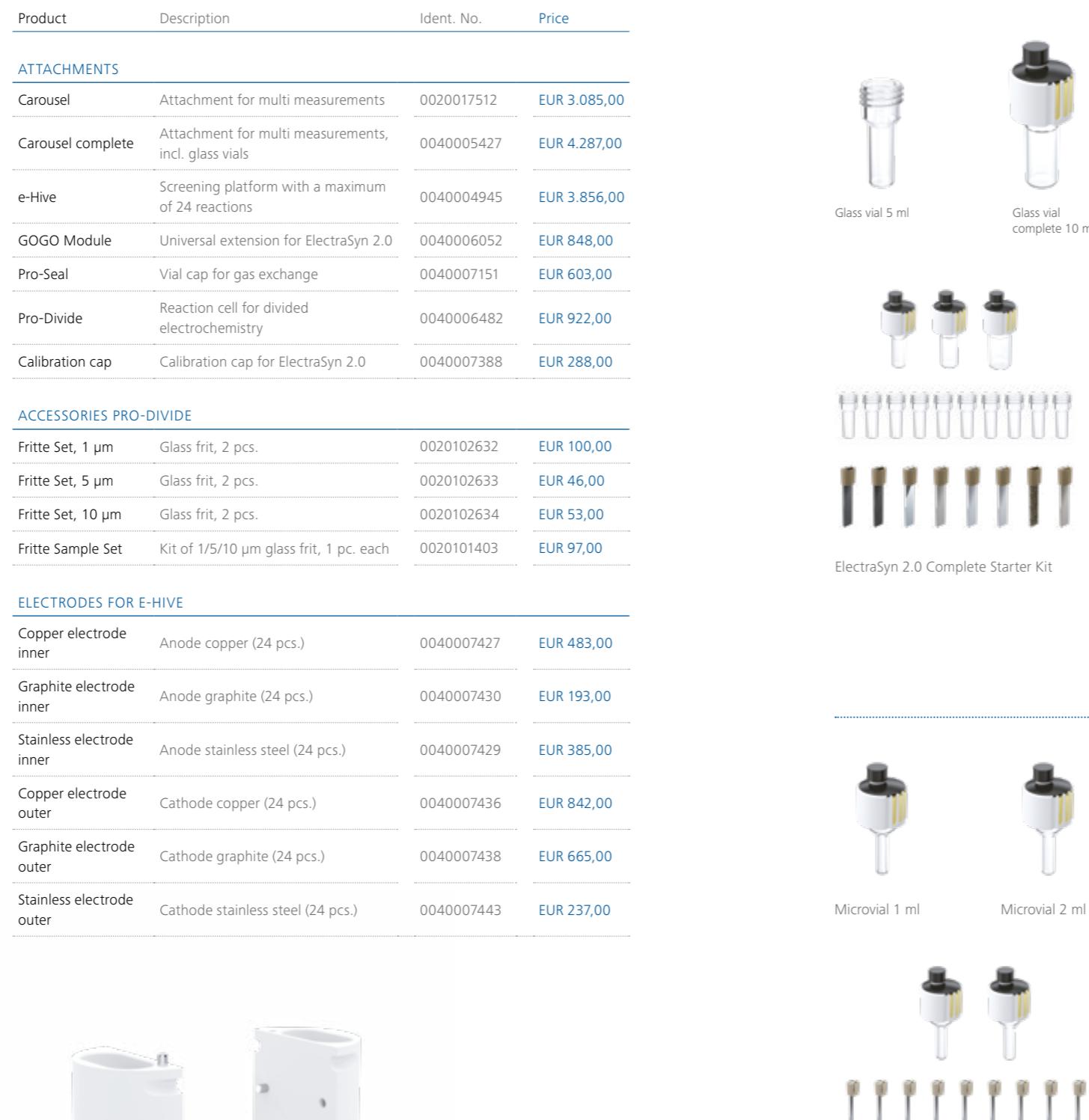
e-Hive



Fritte Sample Set

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ATTACHMENTS			
Carousel	Attachment for multi measurements	0020017512	EUR 3.085,00
Carousel complete	Attachment for multi measurements, incl. glass vials	0040005427	EUR 4.287,00
e-Hive	Screening platform with a maximum of 24 reactions	0040004945	EUR 3.856,00
GOGO Module	Universal extension for ElectraSyn 2.0	0040006052	EUR 848,00
Pro-Seal	Vial cap for gas exchange	0040007151	EUR 603,00
Pro-Divide	Reaction cell for divided electrochemistry	0040006482	EUR 922,00
Calibration cap	Calibration cap for ElectraSyn 2.0	0040007388	EUR 288,00
ACCESSORIES PRO-DIVIDE			
Fritte Set, 1 µm	Glass frit, 2 pcs.	0020102632	EUR 100,00
Fritte Set, 5 µm	Glass frit, 2 pcs.	0020102633	EUR 46,00
Fritte Set, 10 µm	Glass frit, 2 pcs.	0020102634	EUR 53,00
Fritte Sample Set	Kit of 1/5/10 µm glass frit, 1 pc. each	0020101403	EUR 97,00
ELECTRODES FOR E-HIVE			
Copper electrode inner	Anode copper (24 pcs.)	0040007427	EUR 483,00
Graphite electrode inner	Anode graphite (24 pcs.)	0040007430	EUR 193,00
Stainless electrode inner	Anode stainless steel (24 pcs.)	0040007429	EUR 385,00
Copper electrode outer	Cathode copper (24 pcs.)	0040007436	EUR 842,00
Graphite electrode outer	Cathode graphite (24 pcs.)	0040007438	EUR 665,00
Stainless electrode outer	Cathode stainless steel (24 pcs.)	0040007443	EUR 237,00

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
VIALS / ELECTRODES			
Glass vial complete 5 ml	Glass vial 5 ml incl. lid, glass and magnetic bar	0040003171	EUR 175,00
Glass vial complete 10 ml	Glass vial 10 ml incl. lid, glass and magnetic bar	0040003170	EUR 162,00
Glass vial complete 20 ml	Glass vial 20 ml incl. lid, glass and magnetic bar	0040003168	EUR 163,00
Glass vials 5 ml	Glass vial 5 ml, set of 10	0040003327	EUR 398,00
Glass vials 10 ml	Glass vial 10 ml, set of 10	0040003325	EUR 270,00
Glass vials 20 ml	Glass vial 20 ml, set of 10	0040003324	EUR 293,00
ElectraSyn 2.0 Electrode Starter Kit	Kit of glassy carbon, set of 2 + 8 other electrodes, each set of 12	0020017204	EUR 2.077,00
ElectraSyn 2.0 Complete Vial Kit	Kit of 5 ml, 10 ml and 20 ml vials complete, 10 spare vials of each volume	0010003810	EUR 1.460,00
ElectraSyn 2.0 vials only	Kit of 10 × 5 ml, 10 × 10 ml, 10 × 20 ml vials	0010003811	EUR 961,00
ElectraSyn 2.0 Complete Starter Kit	Kit of 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml vials complete; 10 spare vials of each volume; glassy carbon, set of 2 + 8 other electrodes, each set of 12	0040004013	EUR 3.534,00
Electrode CV Package	Kit of electrodes (CV glassy carbon, CV platinum, reference electrode)	0040002864	EUR 647,00
MICROVIALS / MICROELECTRODES			
Microvial 1 ml	Glass vial 1 ml incl. lid, glass and magnetic bar	0040003294	EUR 218,00
Microvial 2 ml	Glass vial 2 ml incl. lid, glass and magnetic bar	0040003295	EUR 218,00
Micro glass vials 1 ml	Glass vial 1 ml, set of 10	0020017207	EUR 567,00
Micro glass vials 2 ml	Glass vial 2 ml, set of 10	0020017206	EUR 560,00
ElectraSyn 2.0 Micro electrode Starter Kit	Kit of glassy carbon, set of 2 + 7 other electrodes, each set of 12	0040004016	EUR 3.052,00
ElectraSyn 2.0 microvials only	Kit 10 × 1 ml, 10 × 2 ml vials	0040004103	EUR 1.127,00
ElectraSyn 2.0 Microvial Kit complete	Kit of 1 ml and 2 ml vials complete, 10 spare vials of each volume	0040004014	EUR 1.563,00
ElectraSyn 2.0 Micro Starter Kit complete	Kit of 1 ml and 2 ml vials complete; 10 spare vials of each volume; glassy carbon, set of 2 + 7 other electrodes, each set of 12	0040004015	EUR 4.398,00



ElectraSyn 2.0 Complete Starter Kit



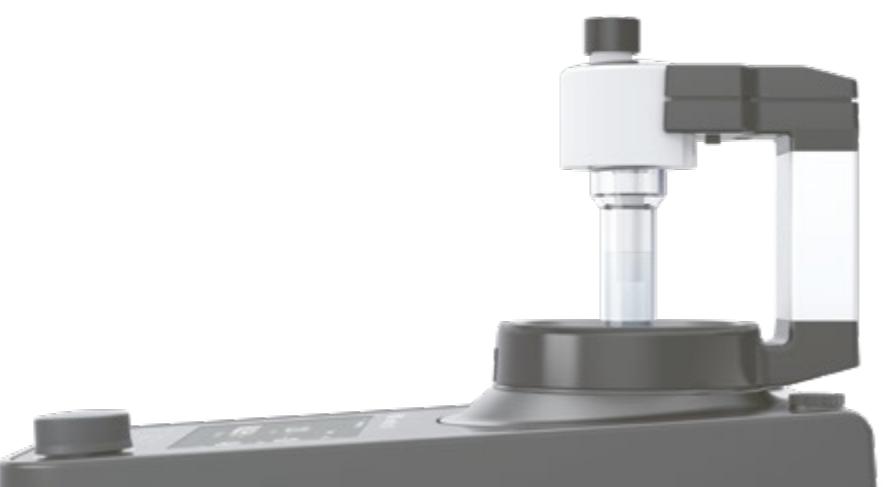
ElectraSyn 2.0 Micro Starter Kit complete



Product	Ident. No.	Price
ELEKTRODEN		
① Electrode graphite (12 pcs.)	0040002858	EUR 230,00
② Electrode glassy carbon (2 pcs.)	0040002842	EUR 173,00
Electrode lead bronze (2 pcs.)	0020016076	EUR 175,00
Electrode lead (12 pcs.)	0040002843	EUR 432,00
Electrode tungsten (2 pcs.)	0040002845	EUR 440,00
③ Electrode niobium (2 pcs.)	0040002846	EUR 163,00
④ Electrode copper (12 pcs.)	0040002847	EUR 119,00
Electrode magnesium (12 pcs.)	0040002848	EUR 422,00
Electrode titanium (12 pcs.)	0040002849	EUR 391,00
Electrode zinc (12 pcs.)	0040002850	EUR 391,00
Electrode stainless steel (12 pcs.)	0040002851	EUR 106,00
⑤ Electrode platinum plated (2 pcs.)	0040002852	EUR 153,00
Electrode platinum foil (2 pcs.)	0040005015	EUR 768,00
Electrode platinum on ceramics (2 pcs.)	0040006753	EUR 423,00
Electrode gold plated (2 pcs.)	0040002853	EUR 394,00
⑥ Electrode silver plated (2 pcs.)	0040002854	EUR 127,00
Electrode aluminium (12 pcs.)	0040003174	EUR 232,00
Electrode boron doped diamond (2 pcs.)	0040002856	EUR 683,00
Electrode tin (12 pcs.)	0040002857	EUR 410,00
⑦ Electrode nickel (12 pcs.)	0040002859	EUR 269,00
⑧ Electrode RVC foam (12 pcs.)	0040002860	EUR 388,00
Electrode nickel foam (12 pcs.)	0040002861	EUR 95,00
Electrode cobalt (2 pcs.)	0040003385	EUR 108,00
⑨ Electrode reference (1 pc.)	0040002865	EUR 280,00
Electrode CV glassy carbon (1 pc.)	0040002863	EUR 153,00



Product	Ident. No.	Price
MICROELECTRODES		
① Microelectrode aluminium (12 pcs.)	0040004029	EUR 114,00
Microelectrode boron-doped diamond (2 pcs.)	0040004036	EUR 966,00
② Microelectrode cobalt (2 pcs.)	0040004039	EUR 164,00
③ Microelectrode copper (12 pcs.)	0040004027	EUR 115,00
④ Microelectrode glassy carbon (2 pcs.)	0040004022	EUR 212,00
⑤ Microelectrode gold (2 pcs.)	0040004034	EUR 276,00
Microelectrode graphite SK-50 (12 pcs.)	0040004021	EUR 280,00
Microelectrode lead (12 pcs.)	0040004028	EUR 1.145,00
⑥ Microelectrode lead bronze (12 pcs.)	0040004030	EUR 298,00
Microelectrode magnesium (12 pcs.)	0040004025	EUR 671,00
Microelectrode nickel (12 pcs.)	0040004023	EUR 880,00
⑦ Microelectrode nickel foam (12 pcs.)	0040004101	EUR 123,00
⑧ Microelectrode niobium (2 pcs.)	0040004032	EUR 279,00
Microelectrode platinum (2 pcs.)	0040004038	EUR 245,00
Microelectrode silver (2 pcs.)	0040004035	EUR 95,00
Microelectrode stainless steel (12 pcs.)	0040004024	EUR 196,00
⑨ Microelectrode tin (12 pcs.)	0040004037	EUR 770,00
Microelectrode titanium (12 pcs.)	0040004033	EUR 671,00
Microelectrode tungsten (2 pcs.)	0040004031	EUR 125,00
Microelectrode zinc (12 pcs.)	0040004026	EUR 671,00
Microelectrode graphite V2100 (2 pcs.)	0040004040	EUR 182,00



**Screening System Package
(8 cells)**

EUR 13.224,00
Ident. No. 0040003642

**TECHNICAL DATA****SCREENING SYSTEM PACKAGE (6 | 8 CELLS)****CONTINUOUSLY ADJUSTABLE POWER SUPPLY**

Voltage output	0 – 32 V (± 1 mV)
Supply voltage	115 or 230 V (50 Hz / 60 Hz)

MAGNETIC STIRRER

Speed range	0 – 1500 rpm
-------------	--------------

REACTION CELLS

Number of cells	6 (divided cell) or 8 (undivided cell)
Cell volume of undivided cell	10.7 ml
Cell volume of divided cell (per chamber)	12.7 ml
Material	PTFE
Temperature control	Yes (RT to 100 °C)

**Screening System Package
(6 cells)**

EUR 14.369,00
Ident. No. 0040003631

**IKA Screening System**

The IKA Screening System is perfectly suited for constant current electrosynthesis in "multibatch" mode. The combination of both divided and undivided batch cells enables you to quickly carry out research on multiple electroconversions at the same time. In addition, you can combine the system with other equipment in the laboratory.

Scope of delivery

- › Reaction block
- › Electrolysis cells
- › Power supply
- › IKA Plate (RCT digital) including PT 1000 temperature sensor
- › Cable set
- › Screw drive
- › Electrode graphite (16 pcs.)



Product	Ident. No.	Price
REACTION BLOCKS AND CELLS		
Reaction block with 6 divided cells	0020015936	EUR 2.469,00
Reaction block with 8 undivided cells	0020015943	EUR 1.358,00
Set of reaction cells (6 divided cells)	0040003647	EUR 2.221,00
Set of reaction cells (8 undivided cells)	0040003648	EUR 1.110,00
ELECTRODES		
Electrode 0.7 boron doped diamond (8 pcs.)	0040003932	EUR 4.811,00
Electrode 0.7 glassy carbon (16 pcs.)	0040003670	EUR 1.192,00
Electrode 0.7 graphite SK-50 (16 pcs.)	0040003954	EUR 204,00
Electrode 0.7 platinum (8 pcs.)	0040003678	EUR 731,00
Electrode 0.7 platinum on ceramics (2 pcs.)	0020023860	EUR 433,00
Electrode 0.7 gold (8 pcs.)	0040003934	EUR 462,00
Electrode 0.7 silver (8 pcs.)	0040003938	EUR 359,00
Electrode 0.7 nickel foam (16 pcs.)	0040003935	EUR 98,00
Electrode 0.7 graphite V2100 (16 pcs.)	0040003669	EUR 820,00
Electrode 0.7 nickel (16 pcs.)	0040003671	EUR 558,00
Electrode 0.7 stainless steel (8 pcs.)	0040003672	EUR 308,00
Electrode 0.7 lead (16 pcs.)	0040003673	EUR 608,00
Electrode 0.7 lead bronze (8 pcs.)	0040003674	EUR 400,00
Electrode 0.7 copper (8 pcs.)	0040003675	EUR 264,00
Electrode 0.7 magnesium (16 pcs.)	0040003677	EUR 558,00
Electrode 0.7 zinc (16 pcs.)	0040003680	EUR 526,00
Electrode 0.7 aluminium (16 pcs.)	0040003682	EUR 657,00
Electrode 0.7 cobalt (8 pcs.)	0040003933	EUR 380,00
Electrode 0.7 niobium (8 pcs.)	0040003936	EUR 347,00
Electrode 0.7 tin (8 pcs.)	0040003939	EUR 301,00
Electrode 0.7 titanium (8 pcs.)	0040003940	EUR 277,00
Electrode 0.7 tungsten (8 pcs.)	0040003941	EUR 400,00
Electrode 0.7 RVC (16 pcs.)	0040003937	EUR 483,00
Electrode 0.7 Sampler Kit incl. 7 x 2 electrodes*	0040004509	EUR 1.779,00
Electrode 0.7 Starter Kit incl. 9 x 1 electrode**	0040003646	EUR 5.466,00
Electrode 0.7 power supply	0040003604	EUR 4.937,00
SC 1.1 Cable (1 – 4)	0040003663	EUR 161,00
SC 1.2 Cable (5 – 8)	0020018590	EUR 161,00
SC 2.1 Crocodile clip for cable set	0040003630	EUR 32,00
labworldsoft® 6 Screening System	0020023690	EUR 1.199,00

*BDD, cobalt, gold, silver, niobium, tungsten, titanium

**graphite V2100, glassy carbon, magnesium, tin, nickel foam, nickel, lead, lead bronze, copper

HIGHLY FLEXIBLE
IKA FLOW System is highly flexible due to its variety of accessories and consumables.

EASILY INTEGRATED
Further proof of IKA FLOW System's flexibility is its compatibility with any fume hood gas to put pressure on the reaction process.

LIGHT-WEIGHT AND COMPACT DESIGN
IKA FLOW System has one of the smallest footprints compared to other flow reactors on the market and is easy to move in a laboratory to where it is needed.

CONSISTENT, PREDICTABLE AND SAFE
With the IKA FLOW System, there are no separate pumps required. The system can be integrated with the gas outlet from the fume hood. The continuous gas moves fluid through the system, hardly causing any risk of pressure drop or fluctuation in the system during reaction.

CONSTANTLY DEVELOPING
IKA FLOW System is just the start of your journey into the incorporation of continuous flow synthesis in your laboratory. Our R&D team is currently working on new modular solutions.



IKA FLOW SYSTEM

/// Flow chemistry your way

Continuous flow synthesis is rapidly becoming an essential part of any workflow within the chemical and pharmaceutical industries due to the many advantages over batch chemistry that it provides. Chemists trust in the increased reproducibility of reactions, higher process reliability, rapid modification and testing of chemical processes and conditions, and last but not least, increased product quality and yield. IKA FLOW system is integrated with the most common lab equipment for the transition to continuous flow synthesis. Compared to other expensive and commercially available flow chemistry systems which have to include flow capacity supporting equipment, the flexibility of IKA FLOW lowers its cost.

IKA FLOW System

EUR 5.248,00

Ident. No. 0020100742



- › IKA FLOW System
- + Glass bottle
- + Capillary set
- + Heating block
- + CDR.PP standard (2x)
- + Tubing set

TECHNICAL DATA

Max. solvent volume	500 ml
Connection type	Push-to-connect // Screw fittings
Max. input pressure	1 mPa
Input pressure	Pressure of the gas from fume hood
Max. working pressure	137 kPa
Max. working temperature	100 °C
Working pressure	Pressure of the gas in solvent bottle
Material	304 stainless steel // Nylon (PA)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	250 x 375 x 140 mm
Weight	2,7 kg

Name	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES IKA FLOW			
REACTOR SETS			
CDR.PP narrow	Disc reactor set, poly-propylene, narrow, 2 pcs.	0020102705	EUR 91,00
CDR.PP standard	Disc reactor set, poly-propylene, standard, 2 pcs.	0020102637	EUR 91,00
CDR.PVDF narrow	Disc reactor set, poly-vinylidene difluoride, narrow, 2 pcs.	0020102706	EUR 198,00
CDR.PVDF standard	Disc reactor set, poly-vinylidene difluoride, standard, 2 pcs.	0020102638	EUR 198,00
MIXING CHIPS			
MX.PP	Mixing chip set, polypropylene	0020103092	EUR 58,00
MX.PVDF	Mixing chip set, poly-vinylidene difluoride	0020103093	EUR 124,00
OTHER ACCESSORIES			
Heating Block	Heating block for up to four disc reactors	0020103369	EUR 209,00
Capillary Set	Capillary set, 4 pcs.	0020103091	EUR 227,00
		CDR.PP narrow	CDR.PVDF standard
		MX.PP	MX.PVDF
		Heating Block	Capillary Set



THE TRANSFORMER

First, the small, elegant plate on your lab bench is a magnetic stirrer that packs a punch. Because it easily manages 3000 revolutions and can reliably stir even the smallest volumes. And then a single attachment turns it into a shaker. At only low additional cost and without taking up any extra space. And because TWISTER is so clever, it even becomes a multi-position magnetic stirrer in no time at all: You can connect up to 30 units together in any desired clusters. That's up to 270 stirring positions for the smallest volumes.

NEW OPERATING CONCEPT AND INNOVATIVE DISPLAY

TWISTER enables a new type of interaction between user and laboratory device: all information is intuitively displayed via the 360° LED circle display without any alpha-numerical display. Mixing can be started via the touch display or, thanks to beaker recognition, by placing or touching the beaker or attachment.

reddot winner 2022

Almost everything about this mixing expert is new. TWISTER can be transformed from a single-position to a multi-position magnetic stirrer. With one attachment, it stirs even the smallest volumes reliably. With another, it becomes a vortex shaker with numerous attachments.

TWISTER

/// From magnetic stirrer to shaker and back

TWISTER SET 1

EUR 399,00

Ident. No. 0020027010



TWISTER SET 2

EUR 749,00

Ident. No. 0020027388



TWISTER SET 3

EUR 1.099,00

Ident. No. 0020027389



TWISTER SET 4

EUR 1.449,00

Ident. No. 0020027390



TECHNICAL DATA

	TWISTER SET 1	TWISTER SET 2	TWISTER SET 3	TWISTER SET 4
Number of stirring positions	1	2	3	4
Stirring quantity min. / max. per stirring position (H_2O)	0.005 l / 5 l			
Direction of rotation	right / left	right / left	right / left	right / left
Speed range	100 – 3000 rpm			
Intermittent mode	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Viscosity trend measurement	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Vessel detection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Set-up plate material	glass	glass	glass	glass
Set-up plate dimensions	124 x 124 mm			
Dimensions (W x H x D)	135 x 24 x 135 mm			
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 66	IP 66	IP 66	IP 66



Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
TWISTER ACCESSORIES			
TWISTER Add-on unit	Magnetic stirrer, without power supply	0020112621	EUR 359,00
TW.IX	Stirring attachment, 9 positions	0020103426	EUR 279,00
TW.VX	Shaking attachment	0020110145	EUR 223,00
TW.IX.28	Vessel holder for jars (28 mm)	0020112966	EUR 55,00
TW.IX.23	Vessel holder for jars (23 mm)	0020112965	EUR 55,00
STICKMAX II	Universelle Haftmatte für TWISTER	0020112736	EUR 40,00
TW.IX.ANTISLIP	Anti-slip mat for TW.IX	0020111461	EUR 11,20
UNIVERSAL ATTACHMENTS AND BASIC HOLDERS			
MS 3.3	Universal attachment	0003426600	EUR 19,30
TUBE INSERTS			
MS 3.1	Standard attachment	0003426300	EUR 19,30
MS 1.21	One-hand insert	L001540	EUR 28,00
MS 1.30	Attachment for 0.5 ml tubes	0025005776	EUR 59,00
MS 1.31	Test tube insert, 14 x Ø 10 mm	L001840	EUR 61,00
MS 1.32	Test tube insert, 6 x Ø12 mm	L001850	EUR 61,00
MS 1.33	Test tube insert, 4 x Ø16 mm	L001860	EUR 61,00
MS 1.34	Test tube insert	L001830	EUR 30,00
MICROTITER PLATE AND PCR ATTACHMENTS			
MS 3.4	Microtiter plate attachment	0003426400	EUR 61,00
MS 3.5	PCR plate attachment, 96-well	0003428000	EUR 61,00
STIRRING BARS, PTFE COATED, POWER			
IKAFLON 10 power ellipse	Magnetic stirring bar, ellipse, rare earth, 6 x 10 mm, 5 pc.	0020110607	EUR 23,00
IKAFLON 15 power ellipse	Magnetic stirring bar, ellipse, rare earth, 10 x 15 mm, 5 pc.	0020110747	EUR 34,00
IKAFLON 25 power ellipse	Magnetic stirring bar, ellipse, rare earth, 14 x 25 mm, 5 pc.	0020110748	EUR 45,00
POWER SUPPLY AND DATA CABLES			
TW.PWR.1	Power supply ≤ 4 devices	0025005565	EUR 55,00
TW.PWR.2	Power supply ≤ 4 units	0020116436	EUR 119,00
TW.CABLE	Connection cable 0.5 m	0020025856	EUR 35,00



We believe that even a laboratory classic can always be made better: The magnetic stirrer was invented more than seven decades ago, but never before have the world's best-selling stirrers been as powerful, energy-efficient, safe and durable as IKA's modern magnetic stirrers. We have developed devices for mixing tasks in a wide range of volumes and viscosities, with and without heating function and even for multiple syntheses in up to 36 vessels simultaneously.



EVEN MORE SAFETY

In accordance with the DIN EN 61010-2-010 standard, RCT basic meets all safety requirements for laboratory equipment for heating substances. The unit monitors all safety-relevant components and is therefore suitable for unattended operation. User safety is guaranteed even if individual components fail. As a consequence, RCT basic not only carries the CE certification, but has also been tested and certified by TÜV SÜD.

NEW FEATURES

The new RCT basic offers a USB and RS232 interface and can be integrated into labworldsoft® 6 laboratory software, for example, for digital networking, monitoring and control.

RCT basic

/// Bestseller reloaded

Here comes the new one: RCT basic is a classic among magnetic stirrers and is launched on the market in an updated version tested by TÜV SÜD. It is even safer and more robust than its predecessor and is equipped with numerous new features

/// MAGNETIC STIRRERS WITH GLASS SURFACE

RCT basic

EUR 927,00

Ident. No. 0025005927



More RCT Solutions
on page 159/160

IKA Plate (RCT digital)

EUR 1.082,00

Ident. No. 0025004601



RCT 5 digital

EUR 1.110,00

Ident. No. 0020002704



850 W
Power

C-MAG HS 7 control

EUR 1.110,00

Ident. No. 0020002694



reddot award 2017
winner

TECHNICAL DATA

	RCT BASIC	IKA PLATE (RCT DIGITAL)	RCT 5 DIGITAL	C-MAG HS 7 CONTROL
Stirring quantity max. (H ₂ O)	20 l	20 l	20 l	20 l
Direction of rotation	right	right / left	right / left	right / left
Speed range	50 – 1500 rpm			
Heat output	600 W	600 W	850 W	1000 W
Heating temperature	RT + device self heating – 340 °C	RT + device self heating – 310 °C	RT + device self heating – 310 °C	RT + device self heating – 500 °C
Set-up plate material	Aluminium alloy	Aluminium alloy	Aluminum with ceramic coating	Ceramic
Set-up plate dimensions	Ø 135 mm	Ø 135 mm	137 × 137 mm	180 × 180 mm
Dimensions (W × H × D)	160 × 85 × 270 mm	160 × 85 × 270 mm	160 × 85 × 270 mm	220 × 88 × 354 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 42	IP 42	IP 42	IP 21
Interfaces	USB, RS 232	USB, RS 232	USB, RS 232	USB, RS 232

MAGNETIC STIRRERS | With Heating

① C-MAG HS 4 digital

EUR 792,00

Ident. No. 0004240200

② C-MAG HS 7 digital

EUR 927,00

Ident. No. 0003487000

③ C-MAG HS 10 digital

EUR 1.110,00

Ident. No. 0004240400



① RH basic

EUR 636,00

Ident. No. 0005019700

② RH basic white

EUR 712,00

Ident. No. 0005029700

③ RH basic 2

EUR 443,00

Ident. No. 0003339000



① C-MAG HS 4

EUR 636,00

Ident. No. 0003581000

② C-MAG HS 7

EUR 698,00

Ident. No. 0003581200

③ C-MAG HS 10

EUR 954,00

Ident. No. 0003581400



RET basic

EUR 1.397,00

Ident. No. 0003622000



① RET control-visc

EUR 1.838,00

Ident. No. 0005020000

Weighing function & pH measurement

 A diagram showing a blue magnetic stirrer with a digital display and two control knobs. A callout box labeled ① indicates the presence of a weighing function and pH measurement feature.

② RET control-visc white

EUR 1.897,00

Ident. No. 0005030000



TECHNICAL DATA	C-MAG HS 4 7 10 DIGITAL	C-MAG HS 4 7 10	RH BASIC BASIC WHITE RH BASIC 2	RH DIGITAL DIGITAL WHITE
Stirring quantity max. (H ₂ O)	5 l 10 l 15 l	5 l 10 l 15 l	15 l 10 l	15 l
Speed range	100 – 1500 rpm	100 – 1500 rpm	100 – 2000 rpm	100 – 2000 rpm
Heat output	250 W 1000 W 1500 W	250 W 1000 W 1500 W	600 W 400 W	600 W
Heating temperature	50 – 500 °C	50 – 500 °C	50 – 320 °C Room temp. °C – 320 °C	50 – 320 °C
Set-up plate material	Ceramic	Ceramic	Stainless steel 1.4301 RH basic white: coated	Stainless steel 1.4301 RH digital white: coated
External Temperature control	PT 1000	– ETS-D5 ETS-D5	ETS-D5 ETS-D5 –	ETS-D5
Dimensions (W × H × D)	150 × 105 × 260 mm 215 × 105 × 330 mm 300 × 105 × 415 mm	150 × 105 × 260 mm 220 × 105 × 335 mm 300 × 105 × 415 mm	160 × 100 × 250 mm 168 × 105 × 220 mm	160 × 100 × 250 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	IP 21	IP 21	IP 21

TECHNICAL DATA	RET BASIC	RET CONTROL-VISC WHITE
Stirring quantity max. (H ₂ O)	20 l	20 l
Speed range	50 – 1700 rpm	50 – 1700 rpm
Heat output	600 W	600 W
Heating temperature	RT + device self heating – 340 °C	RT + device self heating – 340 °C
Set-up plate material	Stainless steel 1.4301 I Coated	Stainless steel 1.4301 I Coated
Connection for ext. temperature sensor	PT 1000	PT 1000
Dimensions (W × H × D)	160 × 95 × 270 mm	160 × 85 × 270 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 42	IP 42



MAGNETIC STIRRERS

/// MULTI-POSITION MAGNETIC STIRRER

① RO 5
EUR 1.652,00
Ident. No. 0003690500

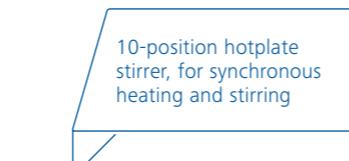


② RO 10
EUR 1.907,00
Ident. No. 0003691000



③ RO 15
EUR 2.666,00
Ident. No. 0003692500

① RT 5
EUR 2.799,00
Ident. No. 0003690600



② RT 10
EUR 3.695,00
Ident. No. 0003691100



③ RT 15
EUR 4.647,00
Ident. No. 0003692600

/// INDUSTRIAL MAGNETIC STIRRER

① Midi MR 1 digital
EUR 3.826,00
Ident. No. 0025002968



② Maxi MR 1 digital
EUR 4.197,00
Ident. No. 0025002978

NEW!
I-MAG
Industrial magnetic stirrer
EUR 3.919,00
Ident. No. 0020014226



TECHNICAL DATA	RO 5 RO 10 RO 15	RT 5 RT 10 RT 15	MIDI MR 1 DIGITAL MAXI MR 1 DIGITAL	I-MAG
Stirring quantity max. (H ₂ O)	0.4 l per stirring position	0.4 l per stirring position	50 l 150 l	300 l
Speed range	0 – 1200 rpm	0 – 1000 rpm	0 – 1000 rpm 0 – 600 rpm	100 – 1500 rpm
Heating temperature range	–	RT – 120 °C	–	–
Set-up plate material	Stainless steel 1.4301	Aluminium alloy	Stainless steel 1.4301	Stainless steel 1.4301
Set-up plate dimensions	120 × 470 mm 190 × 470 mm 280 × 470 mm	110 × 495 mm 180 × 495 mm 270 × 495 mm	350 × 350 mm 500 × 500 mm	260 × 260 mm
Dimensions (W × H × D)	120 × 60 × 570 mm 190 × 60 × 570 mm 280 × 60 × 570 mm	120 × 60 × 610 mm 190 × 60 × 610 mm 280 × 60 × 610 mm	360 × 110 × 430 mm 505 × 110 × 585 mm	260 × 70 × 300 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 40	IP 40	IP 21	IP 64 / IP 22

MAGNETIC STIRRERS | Without Heating

Illuminated, flat stirring plate



① topolino
EUR 132,00
Ident. No. 0003368000



KMO 3 basic
EUR 718,00
Ident. No. 0020004631



② topolino mobil
EUR 317,00
Ident. No. 0003381300



③ Mini MR standard
EUR 272,00
Ident. No. 0025004132



IKA myPlate
EUR 381,00
Ident. No. 0025005156



① lab disc white
EUR 348,00
Ident. No. 0003907500



② color squid white
EUR 381,00
Ident. No. 0003671000



③ big squid white
EUR 381,00
Ident. No. 0003672000



① C-MAG MS 4
EUR 593,00
Ident. No. 0003582200



② C-MAG MS 7
EUR 652,00
Ident. No. 0003582400



③ C-MAG MS 10
EUR 891,00
Ident. No. 0003582600



TECHNICAL DATA	TOPOLINO MINI MR STANDARD	KMO 3 BASIC IKA MYPLATE	LAB DISC	C-MAG MS 4 7 10
Stirring quantity max. (H ₂ O)	0.25 l 1 l	5 l 1.5 l	0.8 l	5 l 10 l 15 l
Speed range	500 – 1800 rpm 0 – 2500 rpm	10 – 1500 rpm 100 – 2500 rpm	15 – 1500 rpm	100 – 1500 rpm
Set-up plate material	Synthetic (PP) Polyester	Glass	Polyester	Ceramic
Set-up plate dimensions	Ø 80 mm 115 × 115 mm	140 × 120 mm Ø 135 mm	Ø 100 mm	100 × 100 mm 180 × 180 mm 260 × 260 mm
Dimensions (W × H × D)	95 × 37 × 115 mm 115 × 37 × 129 mm	153 × 62,5 × 227 mm 152 × 30 × 164 mm	116 × 12 × 175 mm	150 × 105 × 260 mm 220 × 105 × 335 mm 300 × 105 × 415 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21 IP 42	IP 42 IP 54	IP 65	IP 21



Product	Ident. No.	Price
TEMPERATURE SENSORS		
Stainless steel		
PT 1000.60	0003516800	EUR 149,00
PT 1000.80	0004443000	EUR 158,00
PT 100.70	0020000440	EUR 144,00
Glass-coated		
PT 1000.70	0003736000	EUR 164,00
PT 100.51	0002600300	EUR 328,00
SafeCoat (PFA, PTFE)		
PT 1000.90	0004480600	EUR 211,00
PT 100.53	0004499700	EUR 335,00
Dual		
PT 1000.50	0003367600	EUR 328,00
PT 1000.51	0003377700	EUR 380,00

ELECTRONIC CONTACT THERMOMETERS		
ETS-D5	0003378000	EUR 432,00
ETS-D6	0003378100	EUR 636,00
SENSORS FOR ETS-D5 / ETS-D6		
H 62.51	0002735451	EUR 217,00
H 66.51, glass coated	0002735551	EUR 317,00
H 66.53, coated	0004499900	EUR 254,00
H 70, extension cable	0002735600	EUR 220,00



RET control-visc	RET basic	IKA Plate (RCT digital)	RCT basic	C-MAG HS 7 control	C-MAG HS digital 4 7 10	C-MAG HS 7 10	RH digital basic
-	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



+ Compatible | - Not compatible | • Included in delivery

Square carrier with handle:
H 135.11

H 135.104

Flask carrier with handle:
H 135.21Flask carrier without
handle: H 135.25

Inlay: H 135.301



Inlay: H 135.401



Inlay: H 135.501

Product	Hole Ø	Dimensions	Ident. No.	Price
---------	--------	------------	------------	-------

DRY HEATING BLOCK SQUARE SERIES

H 135.10 Square carrier without handle	–	160 x 160 mm	0025000832	EUR 164,00
H 135.11 Square carrier with handle	–	160 x 160 mm	0004448200	EUR 293,00
H 135.101 Block 16 x 4 ml	15,2 mm	79 x 79 mm	0025000626	EUR 79,00
H 135.102 Block 16 x 8 ml	17,5 mm	79 x 79 mm	0025000627	EUR 79,00
H 135.103 Block 9 x 16 ml	20,5 mm	79 x 79 mm	0025000628	EUR 79,00
H 135.104 Block 4 x 20 ml	28,5 mm	79 x 79 mm	0025000629	EUR 79,00
H 135.105 Block 4 x 30 ml	28,5 mm	79 x 79 mm	0025000630	EUR 79,00
H 135.106 Block 4 x 40 ml	28,5 mm	79 x 79 mm	0025000631	EUR 79,00
H 135.107 Block 100 ml	–	79 x 79 mm	0025000632	EUR 79,00
H 135.108 Block 250 ml	–	79 x 79 mm	0025000633	EUR 79,00

Product	Max. outer Ø	Inner Ø	Ident. No.	Price
---------	--------------	---------	------------	-------

100 ML FLASK HEATING BLOCK SERIES

H 135.20 Flask carrier 100 ml without handle	142 mm	–	0025000634	EUR 140,00
H 135.21 Flask carrier 100 ml with handle	142 mm	–	0004448300	EUR 267,00
H 135.201 Kolbeneinlage 10 ml	–	33,8 mm	0025000636	EUR 79,00
H 135.202 Kolbeneinlage 25 ml	–	43,8 mm	0025000637	EUR 79,00
H 135.203 Kolbeneinlage 50 ml	–	52,8 mm	0025000638	EUR 79,00

250 ML FLASK HEATING BLOCK SERIES

H 135.25 Flask carrier 250 ml without handle	142 mm	–	0025003280	EUR 179,00
H 135.26 Flask carrier 250 ml with handle	142 mm	–	0020007954	EUR 305,00

500 ML FLASK HEATING BLOCK SERIES

H 135.30 Flask carrier 500 ml without handle	142 mm	–	0025000639	EUR 191,00
H 135.31 Flask carrier 500 ml with handle	142 mm	–	0004448400	EUR 317,00
H 135.301 Flask inlay 100 ml	–	66,3 mm	0025000641	EUR 79,00
H 135.302 Flask inlay 250 ml	–	88 mm	0025000642	EUR 79,00

1000 ML FLASK HEATING BLOCK SERIES

H 135.40 Flask carrier 1000 ml without handle	166,3 mm	–	0025000833	EUR 240,00
H 135.41 Flask carrier 1000 ml with handle	166,3 mm	–	0004448500	EUR 368,00
H 135.401 Flask inlay 500 ml	–	108 mm	0025000644	EUR 140,00

2000 ML FLASK HEATING BLOCK SERIES

H 135.50 Flask carrier 2000 ml without handle	194,7 mm	–	0025000834	EUR 330,00
H 135.51 Flask carrier 2000 ml with handle	194,7 mm	–	0004448600	EUR 457,00
H 135.501 Flask inlay 1000 ml	–	131,8 mm	0025000645	EUR 202,00

Product	Hole Ø	Dimensions	Ident. No.	Price
---------	--------	------------	------------	-------

IKAFLO® ROUND PTFE-COATED

10 round (5 pcs.)	10 x 6 mm	0004488600	EUR 9,70
15 round (5 pcs.)	15 x 6 mm	0004488700	EUR 10,90
20 round (5 pcs.)	20 x 8 mm	0004488800	EUR 13,30
25 round (5 pcs.)	25 x 8 mm	0004488900	EUR 15,70
30 round (5 pcs.)	30 x 8 mm	0004489000	EUR 15,70
40 round (5 pcs.)	40 x 8 mm	0004489100	EUR 16,80
50 round (5 pcs.)	50 x 8 mm	0004489200	EUR 18,10
80 round (5 pcs.)	80 x 10 mm	0004489300	EUR 46,00
110 round (1 pc.)	108 x 27 mm	0000793300	EUR 111,00
155 round (1 pc.)	153 x 27 mm	0001129000	EUR 124,00

IKAFLO® CROSS PTFE-COATED

10 cross (5 pcs.)	10 x 10 mm	0004496200	EUR 16,80
20 cross (5 pcs.)	20 x 20 mm	0004496400	EUR 24,00
25 cross (5 pcs.)	25 x 25 mm	0004496600	EUR 27,00
30 cross (5 pcs.)	30 x 30 mm	0004496800	EUR 34,00
38 cross (5 pcs.)	38 x 38 mm	0004497000	EUR 42,00

IKAFLO® BONE PTFE-COATED

37 bone (5 pcs.)	35 x 8 x 20 mm	0004497200	EUR 61,00
54 bone (5 pcs.)	55 x 8 x 20 mm	0004497400	EUR 74,00

IKAFLO® BEAKER PTFE-COATED

(Ø x H): 74 (1 pc.)	74 x 29 mm with 60 x 9	0004497800	EUR 351,00
------------------------	---------------------------	------------	------------

IKAFLO® CROWN PTFE-COATED

9 crown (5 pcs.)	9 x 6 mm	0004498400	EUR 14,50
------------------	----------	------------	-----------

TRIKA® PTFE-COATED

25 Trika (5 pcs.)	25 x 8 mm	0004499300	EUR 14,50
35 Trika (5 pcs.)	35 x 9 mm	0004499400	EUR 24,00
55 Trika (5 pcs.)	55 x 14 mm	0004499500	EUR 36,00
80 Trika (5 pcs.)	80 x 17 mm	0004499600	EUR 50,00</td



WiCo RET control-visc



Cover RET control-visc



IB R RO 15 eco



LABLIFT m



IKA Plate Adapter



Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
---------	-------------	------------	-------

WIRELESS-CONTROLLED OPERATING UNIT

WiCo RET control-visc	Wireless remote control	0020007259	EUR 447,00
-----------------------	-------------------------	------------	------------

COVERS

H 102	Cover for RH basic	0004281600	EUR 21,00
H 103	Cover for RH digital	0004299100	EUR 21,00
H 100	Cover for RET basic	0003661000	EUR 21,00
H 104	Cover for RET control-visc	0004209500	EUR 21,00
H 105	Cover for RCT basic and digital	0025008136	EUR 21,00

MAINS CABLES

H 11	Mains cable Euro plug	0001091500	EUR 37,00
H 11	Mains cable USA plug	0003564500	EUR 37,00
H 11	Mains cable UK plug	0002410700	EUR 37,00
H 11	Mains cable CH plug	0001091600	EUR 37,00
H 11	Mains cable IN plug	0003923600	EUR 37,00

PLASTIC BATH FOR MAGNETIC STIRRER RO 15

IB R RO 15 eco	Plastic bath, size L, 25 l volume	0020006341	EUR 976,00
----------------	-----------------------------------	------------	------------

LABLIFT

LABLIFT m	Up to 25 kg (max. static load)	0004022400	EUR 334,00
-----------	--------------------------------	------------	------------

IKA PLATE ADAPTER

IKA Plate Adapter	Heating block adapter for RCT 5 digital, C-MAG 7 and 10	0025001022	EUR 198,00
-------------------	---	------------	------------

BEAKER CAP

BC 1000	Beaker cap	0020003417	EUR 19,30
---------	------------	------------	-----------

LABORATORY SOFTWARE**labworldsoft® 6 Starter**

EUR 4.815,00

Ident. No. 0020019397

labworldsoft® 6 Pro

EUR 10.987,00

Ident. No. 0020017366

labworldsoft® is a laboratory software to control lab devices, automate processes, and to document your measurements and results. The software provides access to a huge library of different laboratory devices. labworldsoft® does not integrate only IKA laboratory devices, but supports several other devices from different manufacturers as well. You stay flexible in the choice of your lab devices you want to use and profit from the whole device range of the laboratory world.



H 3000



HG 600



H 16.3



H 44



IKAFLON 90 slide



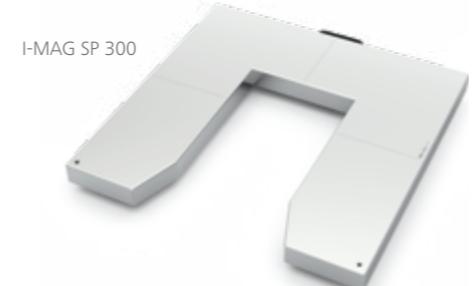
IKAFLON 118 float



RSE XL



I-MAG SP 150



I-MAG SP 300



H 28 V

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
---------	-------------	------------	-------

OIL BATH ATTACHMENTS

H 29	Oil bath attachment, 1 l	0002829400	EUR 252,00
H 30	Oil bath attachment, 1.5 l	0002829500	EUR 279,00

BEAKERS, STAINLESS STEEL

H 1000	Beaker, stainless steel, 1 l	0004444401	EUR 426,00
H 1500	Beaker, stainless steel, 1.5 l	0004444501	EUR 440,00
H 3000	Beaker, stainless steel, 3 l	0004444503	EUR 452,00
H 5000	Beaker, stainless steel, 5 l	0004444505	EUR 532,00

HEATING JACKETS

HG 600	Heating jacket for beaker 600 ml	0020003416	EUR 124,00
HG 1000	Heating jacket for beaker 1000 ml	0020003415	EUR 148,00

HOLDERS

H 16 V	Support rod	0001545100	EUR 78,00
H 16.3	Extension for support rod	0025000622	EUR 21,00
H 44	Boss head clamp	0002437700	EUR 37,00
H 38	Holding rod	0003547700	EUR 34,00

ACCESSORIES FOR I-MAG

IKAFLON 90 slide	Magnetic stirring bar, PTFE round, with sliding ring (PEEK), 90 x 30 mm, 1 pc.	0020102963	EUR 101,00
IKAFLON 140 slide	Magnetic stirring bar, PTFE round, with sliding ring (PEEK), 140 x 30 mm, 1 pc.	0020110382	EUR 201,00
IKAFLON 118 float	Magnetic stirring drive, PPS round, Ø 118 mm, 1 pc.	0020100638	EUR 470,00
RSE XL	Stirring bar remover for I-MAG	0020100641	EUR 391,00
I-MAG SP 150	Platform extention for I-MAG, for barrels up to 150 liters	0020102994	EUR 447,00
I-MAG SP 300	Platform extention for I-MAG, for barrels up to 300 liters	0020102996	EUR 671,00
I-MAG cart	Transport trolley and platform for I-MAG, for barrels up to 300 liters	0025008091	EUR 1.555,00
I-MAG BR	Bracket for stand rod I-MAG	0020110383	EUR 55,00
I-MAG UHC	Universal holder for I-MAG controller	0020110381	On request
I-MAG EXT 3	Extension cable for I-MAG, 3 m	0020115558	EUR 249,00
H 28 V	Stand rod, length 2 m, Ø 28 mm	0020119439	On request

IKA overhead stirrers are strong, sturdy and safe because we understand the most important aspects during development. From low to high viscosities, and with up to 200 liters of stirring volume, all mixing and stirring tasks constitute no challenge for our stirrers. This is a good foundation for differentiated functionalities, which include: a safety circuit, a clear display, convenient control using labworldsoft® laboratory software and a wide range of stirring tools. Whether it is propeller stirrers, anchor stirrers or spiral stirrers – you will find the right tool for all applications in our range.

NANOSTAR 7.5 DIGITAL

/// Perfect basic functionality in the most compact of spaces



With 30% less volume and weighing just 0.8 kg, the NANOSTAR 7.5 digital overhead stirrer is even more space-saving than the MICROSTAR 7.5 digital – yet with the same performance rating.

CONSTANT TORQUE
NANOSTAR 7.5 digital guarantees an absolutely constant torque over the entire speed range of 50 – 2000 rpm.

EASE OF OPERATION
Operation takes place using a stable rotary knob. The display clearly shows the rotational speed.

RAPID UPDATES
Regular software updates can be undertaken rapidly and simply via the USB interface.

Original size

/// COMPACT OVERHEAD STIRRERS FOR LIGHT STIRRING TASKS

NANOSTAR 7.5 digital

EUR 911,00
Ident. No. 0025004356

**MICROSTAR 7.5 digital**

EUR 987,00
Ident. No. 0025004715

**MICROSTAR 7.5 control**

EUR 1.358,00
Ident. No. 0025001984

**MICROSTAR 15 digital**

EUR 1.061,00
Ident. No. 0025004883

**MICROSTAR 15 control**

EUR 1.432,00
Ident. No. 0025001986

**MICROSTAR 30 digital**

EUR 1.110,00
Ident. No. 0025004884

**MICROSTAR 30 control**

EUR 1.481,00
Ident. No. 0025001987



Temperature sensor included

TECHNICAL DATA	NANOSTAR 7.5 DIGITAL	MICROSTAR 7.5 DIGITAL CONTROL	MICROSTAR 15 DIGITAL CONTROL	MICROSTAR 30 DIGITAL CONTROL
Stirring quantity max. (H ₂ O)	5 l	5 l	10 l	20 l
Speed range	0 / 50 – 2000 rpm	0 / 50 – 1000 rpm 0 / 30 – 2000 rpm	0 / 50 – 1000 rpm 0 / 30 – 1000 rpm	0 / 50 – 500 rpm 0 / 30 – 500 rpm
Viscosity max.	4000 mPas	4000 mPas	8000 mPas	20 000 mPas
Torque max. at stirring shaft	7.5 Ncm	7.5 Ncm	15 Ncm	30 Ncm
Temperature measuring range	–	– -10 – 350 °C	– -10 – 350 °C	– -10 – 350 °C
Torque measurement	–	– Trend	– Trend	– Trend
Chuck range diameter	0.5 – 8.2 mm	0.5 – 8.2 mm	0.5 – 8.2 mm	0.5 – 8.2 mm
Display	LED	LED LCD	LED LCD	LED LCD
Dimensions (W × H × D)	53 × 147 × 130 mm	60 × 173 × 126 mm 60 × 173 × 136 mm	60 × 173 × 126 mm 60 × 173 × 136 mm	60 × 173 × 126 mm 60 × 173 × 136 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 54	IP 54	IP 54	IP 54

OVERHEAD STIRRERS | MINISTARS

/// COMPACT OVERHEAD STIRRERS FOR LIGHT STIRRING TASKS

MINISTAR 20 digitalEUR 1.061,00
Ident. No. 0025004885**MINISTAR 20 control**EUR 1.432,00
Ident. No. 0025001988**MINISTAR 40 digital**EUR 1.185,00
Ident. No. 0025004886**MINISTAR 40 control**EUR 1.555,00
Ident. No. 0025001989**MINISTAR 80 control****MINISTAR 80 digital**
EUR 1.309,00
Ident. No. 0025004887EUR 1.678,00
Ident. No. 0025001990Power package:
80 Ncm**TECHNICAL DATA****MINISTAR 20
DIGITAL | CONTROL****MINISTAR 40
DIGITAL | CONTROL****MINISTAR 80
DIGITAL | CONTROL**Stirring quantity max. (H_2O)

15 l

25 l

50 l

Speed range

0 / 50 – 2000 rpm

0 / 50 – 1000 rpm

0 / 30 – 1000 rpm

0 / 50 – 500 rpm

0 / 30 – 500 rpm

Viscosity max.

10 000 mPas

30 000 mPas

60 000 mPas

Torque max. at stirring shaft

20 Ncm

40 Ncm

80 Ncm

Temperature measuring range

– | -10 – 350 °C

– | -10 – 350 °C

– | -10 – 350 °C

Torque measurement

– | Trend

– | Trend

– | Trend

Chuck range diameter

0.5 – 8.2 mm

0.5 – 8.2 mm

0.5 – 8.2 mm

Display

LED | LCD

LED | LCD

LED | LCD

Dimensions (W × H × D)

70 × 193 × 147 mm

70 × 193 × 147 mm

70 × 193 × 147 mm

70 × 193 × 154 mm

70 × 193 × 154 mm

70 × 193 × 154 mm

Protection class according to
DIN EN 60529

IP 54

IP 54

IP 54

OVERHEAD STIRRERS | EUROSTARS

/// OVERHEAD STIRRERS FOR LIGHT STIRRING TASKS

EUROSTAR 20 digitalEUR 1.151,00
Ident. No. 0004442000**EUROSTAR 40 digital**EUR 1.399,00
Ident. No. 0004444000**EUROSTAR 60 digital**EUR 1.677,00
Ident. No. 0004446000**EUROSTAR 60 control**EUR 2.569,00
Ident. No. 0004440000Quiet operation with
brushless DC motor

/// POWERFUL OVERHEAD STIRRERS FOR UNIVERSAL STIRRING TASKS

EUROSTAR 100 digitalEUR 2.395,00
Ident. No. 0004238100**EUROSTAR 100 control**EUR 3.248,00
Ident. No. 0004028500**EUROSTAR 200 digital**EUR 3.172,00
Ident. No. 0003990000**EUROSTAR 200 control**EUR 3.866,00
Ident. No. 0003992000Left-right interval
rotation**TECHNICAL DATA****MINISTAR 20
DIGITAL | CONTROL****MINISTAR 40
DIGITAL | CONTROL****MINISTAR 80
DIGITAL | CONTROL**Stirring quantity max. (H_2O)

15 l

25 l

50 l

Speed range

0 / 50 – 2000 rpm

0 / 50 – 1000 rpm

0 / 30 – 1000 rpm

0 / 50 – 500 rpm

0 / 30 – 500 rpm

Viscosity max.

10 000 mPas

30 000 mPas

60 000 mPas

Torque max. at stirring shaft

20 Ncm

40 Ncm

80 Ncm

Temperature measuring range

– | -10 – 350 °C

– | -10 – 350 °C

– | -10 – 350 °C

Torque measurement

– | Trend

– | Trend

– | Trend

Chuck range diameter

0.5 – 8.2 mm

0.5 – 8.2 mm

0.5 – 8.2 mm

Display

LED | LCD

LED | LCD

LED | LCD

Dimensions (W × H × D)

70 × 193 × 147 mm

70 × 193 × 147 mm

70 × 193 × 147 mm

70 × 193 × 154 mm

70 × 193 × 154 mm

70 × 193 × 154 mm

Protection class according to
DIN EN 60529

IP 54

IP 54

IP 54

TECHNICAL DATA**EUROSTAR 20
DIGITAL | 40 DIGITAL****EUROSTAR 60
DIGITAL | CONTROL****EUROSTAR 100
DIGITAL | CONTROL****EUROSTAR 200
DIGITAL | CONTROL**Stirring quantity max. (H_2O)

15 l | 25 l

40 l

100 l

Speed range

0 / 30 – 2000 rpm

0 / 30 – 2000 rpm

0 / 30 – 1300 rpm

Viscosity max.

10 000 | 30 000 mPas

50 000 mPas

70 000 mPas

Torque max. at stirring shaft

20 Ncm | 40 Ncm

60 Ncm

100 Ncm

Chuck range diameter

0.5 – 10 mm

0.5 – 10 mm

0.5 – 10 mm

Display

LED

LED | TFT

LED | TFT

Temperature measuring range

– | –

– | -10 – 350 °C

– | -10 – 350 °C

Dimensions (W × H × D)

86 × 248 × 208 mm

86 × 248 × 208 mm

91 × 274 × 209 mm

Protection class according to
DIN EN 60529

IP 42

IP 42 | IP 40

IP 42 | IP 40

/// PILOT SCALE OVERHEAD STIRRERS

EUROSTAR 400 digital

EUR 3.980,00
Ident. No. 0004214000

EUROSTAR 400 control

EUR 4.668,00
Ident. No. 0004214100



/// HIGH SPEED OVERHEAD STIRRERS

/// HIGH SPEED OVERHEAD STIRRERS

EUROSTAR 20 high speed digital

EUR 2.345,00
Ident. No. 0004028600

EUROSTAR 20 high speed control

EUR 3.310,00
Ident. No. 0025001314

**EUROSTAR 100 P4 control**

EUR 4.544,00
Ident. No. 0025004384

**EUROSTAR 200 P4 control**

EUR 5.161,00
Ident. No. 0004090000

Extremely powerful
stirrer for highly viscous
applications



TECHNICAL DATA

EUROSTAR 400
DIGITAL | CONTROLEUROSTAR 20
HIGH SPEED
DIGITAL | CONTROLEUROSTAR 100
P4 CONTROLEUROSTAR 200
P4 CONTROLStirring quantity max. (H₂O)

150 l

20 l

100 l

100 l

Speed range

I: 6 – 400 rpm
II: 30 – 2000 rpm

0 / 150 – 6000 rpm

10 – 300 rpm

I: 0 / 4 – 108 rpm
II: 16 – 530 rpm

Viscosity max.

100 000 mPas

10 000 mPas

100 000 mPas

150 000 mPas

Torque max. at stirring shaft

I: 400 Ncm

II: 80 Ncm

20 Ncm

320 Ncm

I: 660 Ncm

II: 130 Ncm

Chuck range diameter

3 – 16 mm

–

0.5 – 10 mm

0.5 – 10 mm

Display

LED | TFT

LED | TFT

TFT

TFT

Temperature measuring range

– | -10 – 350 °C

– | -10 – 350 °C

-10 – 350 °C

-10 – 350 °C

Dimensions (W × H × D)

114 × 325 × 245 mm
114 × 345 × 268 mm

86 × 325 × 208 mm
86 × 325 × 230 mm

86 × 352 × 230 mm

91 × 379 × 231 mm

Protection class according to DIN EN 60529

IP 42 | IP 40

IP 42 | IP 40

IP 40

IP 40

/// MECHANICAL OVERHEAD STIRRERS

RW 20 digital

EUR 1.437,00
Ident. No. 0003593000

**RW 28 digital**

EUR 3.703,00
Ident. No. 0005040000



/// PILOT SCALE OVERHEAD STIRRER

RW 47 digital

EUR 6.673,00
Ident. No. 0004050000



TECHNICAL DATA

RW 20 DIGITAL

RW 28 DIGITAL

RW 47 DIGITAL

Stirring quantity max. (H₂O)

20 l

80 l

200 l

Speed range

I: 60 – 500 rpm

I: 60 – 400 rpm

I: 57 – 275 rpm
II: 275 – 1300 rpm

II: 240 – 2000 rpm

II: 240 – 1400 rpm

Viscosity max.

10 000 mPas

50 000 mPas

100 000 mPas

Torque max. at stirring shaft

I: 150 Ncm

I: 900 Ncm

I: 3000 Ncm
II: 300 Ncm

II: 24 Ncm

II: 300 Ncm

II: 620 Ncm

Chuck range diameter

0.5 – 10 mm

1 – 10 mm

3 – 16 mm

Display

LED

LED

LED

Dimensions (W × H × D)

88 × 294 × 212 mm

123 × 364 × 252 mm

145 × 465 × 358 mm

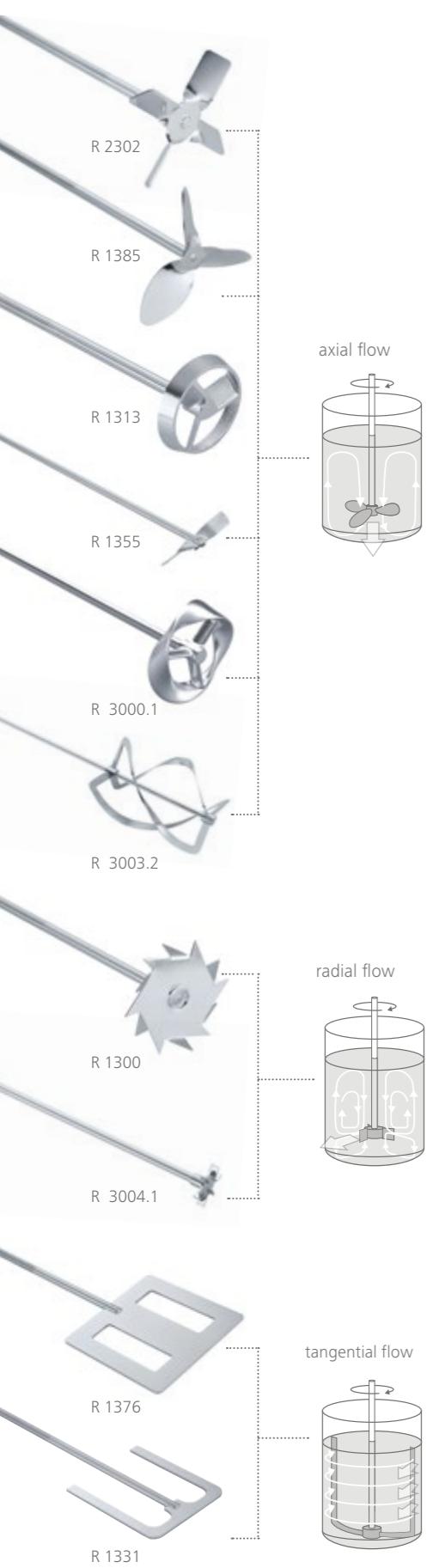
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529

IP 20

IP 40

IP 54

OVERHEAD STIRRERS | Accessories



Product	Shaft length Shaft diameter Stirrer diameter	Max. speed	Ident. No.	Price
PROPELLER STIRRERS, 4-BLADED				
R 1342	350 8 50 mm	≤ 2000 rpm	0000741000	EUR 164,00
R 1345	550 8 100 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0000741300	EUR 202,00
R 2302	800 13 150 mm	≤ 600 rpm	0000739000	EUR 712,00
PROPELLER STIRRERS, 3-BLADED				
R 1381	350 8 45 mm	≤ 2000 rpm	0001296000	EUR 330,00
R 1382	350 8 55 mm	≤ 2000 rpm	0001295900	EUR 344,00
R 1385	550 10 140 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0000477700	EUR 330,00
R 1388	800 10 140 mm	≤ 400 rpm	0000477800	EUR 394,00
R 1389*	350 8 75 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0002343600	EUR 597,00
TURBINE STIRRERS				
R 1311	350 8 30 mm	≤ 2000 rpm	0002332900	EUR 222,00
R 1312	350 8 50 mm	≤ 2000 rpm	0002333000	EUR 284,00
R 1313	400 10 70 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0002333100	EUR 347,00
CENTRIFUGAL STIRRERS				
R 1352	350 8 60/15 mm	≤ 2000 rpm	0000756900	EUR 185,00
R 1355	550 8 100/24 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0001132700	EUR 247,00
DISSOLVER STIRRERS				
R 1300	350 8 80 mm	≤ 2000 rpm	0000513500	EUR 293,00
R 1302	350 10 100 mm	≤ 1000 rpm	0002387900	EUR 616,00
R 1303	350 8 40 mm	≤ 2000 rpm	0002746700	EUR 457,00
PADDLE STIRRERS				
R 1375	550 8 70 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0000757700	EUR 198,00
R 1376	550 10 150 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0000757800	EUR 394,00
R 2311	800 13 150 mm	≤ 600 rpm	0000739500	EUR 655,00
ANCHOR STIRRERS				
R 1330	350 8 45 mm	≤ 1000 rpm	0002022300	EUR 420,00
R 1331	350 8 90 mm	≤ 1000 rpm	0002022400	EUR 508,00
R 1333	550 10 150 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0002747400	EUR 827,00
MOEBIUS STIRRERS				
R 3000.1	565 10 100 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0020001192	EUR 457,00
R 3001.1	575 10 100 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0020001195	EUR 482,00
SPIRAL STIRRERS				
R 3003	350 8 50 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0020001203	EUR 370,00
R 3003.1	550 10 100 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0020001204	EUR 530,00
R 3003.2	800 10 150 mm	≤ 800 rpm	0020001205	EUR 679,00
BLADE STIRRERS				
R 3004	359 8 30 mm	≤ 1000 rpm	0020001206	EUR 321,00
R 3004.1	565 10 50 mm	≤ 1000 rpm	0020001207	EUR 444,00
R 3004.2	819 10 70 mm	≤ 1000 rpm	0020001208	EUR 568,00
PADDLE STIRRERS SCREW-TYPE STIRRERS				
R 1001	160 4 34 mm	2000 rpm	0000527400	EUR 174,00
R 1002	140 4 12 mm	2000 rpm	0000527500	EUR 148,00

* (PTFE-coated)

OVERHEAD STIRRERS | Accessories

NANO-STAR 7.5 digital	MICRO-STARS digital control	MINI-STARS digital control	EUROSTAR 20 40 digital	EUROSTAR 60 digital control	EUROSTAR 100 digital control	EUROSTAR 200 digital control	EUROSTAR 400 digital control	EUROSTAR 100 & 200 P4 control	RW 20 digital	RW 28 digital	RW 47 digital
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	++	++	++	++	++	-	++	++
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	++
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	++
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	++
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	++	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
++	++	++	++	++</							

Product	Ident. No.	Price	NANOSTAR digital	MICRO- STARS digital control	MINISTARS digital control
TEMPERATURE SENSORS					
H 67.60	0025006664	EUR 161,00	-	control	control
H 67.61 stainless steel	0025007920	EUR 235,00	-	control	control
H 68.55 stainless steel	0025007921	EUR 304,00	-	control	control
H 70 extension cable	0002735600	EUR 220,00	-	control	control
SENSORS IN COMBINATION WITH H 70					
H 62.51 stainless steel	0002735451	EUR 217,00	-	control	control
H 66.51 glass-coated	0002735551	EUR 317,00	-	control	control
H 66.53 coated	0004499900	EUR 254,00	-	control	control
STANDS					
Plate stands					
IKA [scale]	0025004318	EUR 889,00	++	++	++
R 1825	0003160000	EUR 315,00	++	++	++
R 1826	0003160100	EUR 347,00	++	++	++
R 1827	0003160200	EUR 370,00	++	++	++
H-stand					
R 2722	0001412000	EUR 756,00	-	++	++
Telescopic stands					
R 2723	0001412100	EUR 1.402,00	-	++	++
R 474	0001643000	EUR 1.975,00	-	-	-
Floor stands					
R 472	0000738700	EUR 4.197,00	-	-	-
R 2850	0020002900	EUR 3.086,00	-	-	-
R 6547 H	0020018378	EUR 9.980,00	-	-	-
R 6547 E 400V	0020018384	EUR 14.936,00	-	-	-



CLAMPS // Compatibility with stands (++ / -)

Product	R 182	R 270	R 271	RH 3	RH 5
IKA [scale]	++	-	-	++	-
R 1825	++	-	-	++	-
R 1826	++	-	-	++	-
R 1827	++	-	-	++	-
R 2722	-	++	++	-	++
R 2723	-	++	++	-	++



R 271



++ IKA recommended | + Installable | - Not compatible



R 1401

R 1402



R 301



R 60



LABORATORY SOFTWARE

labworldsoft® 6 Starter

EUR 4.815,00

Ident. No. 0020019397

labworldsoft® 6 Advanced

EUR 8.389,00

Ident. No. 0020105873

labworldsoft® 6 Pro

EUR 10.987,00

Ident. No. 0020017366

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES EUROSTAR 20 HIGH SPEED DIGITAL AND CONTROL			
R 1401	Propeller, Ø 55 mm	0001242900	EUR 284,00
R 1405	Propeller, Ø 45 mm	0001289800	EUR 229,00
R 1402	Dissolver, Ø 42 mm	0001243300	EUR 317,00
ACCESSORIES FOR PROTECTION AND SAFETY			
R 301	Stirring shaft protection	0002603000	EUR 198,00
R 301.1	Support holder for R 301	0002604000	EUR 235,00
R 303	Stirring shaft protection	0030000257	EUR 470,00
SI 400	Safety switch	0003294800	EUR 1.038,00
SI 472	Fixing device for SI 400 to R 472 stand	0003264000	EUR 975,00
SI 474	Fixing device for SI 400 to R 474 or T 653 stand	0003264400	EUR 444,00
FURTHER ACCESSORIES			
WH 11	Wall mount for WiCo	0025001500	EUR 32,00
FK 1	Flexible coupling	0002336000	EUR 334,00
R 60	Keyless chuck	0003889500	EUR 88,00
R 60.1	Keyless chuck	0025007821	EUR 88,00

**SAFETY FIRST**

Stress-free mixing at your own convenience with increased productivity, flexibility and enhanced safety features. A safety stop function allows for example the quick stop of the overhead stirrer. Stirring shaft protection, which is available as an accessory, prevents potential injuries due to the rotating shafts and stirring elements. The clear display of the control versions shows all relevant values such as torque and speed as well as PC connectivity if the device is controlled with labworldsoft®. This ensures a constant overview of the stirring process.



Mixing, heating, cooling – It's no longer a question of "either/or". The powerful MATRIX thermoshakers can do everything you need. You can achieve optimal mixing results with the smallest of volumes, whether it's blood samples, pharmaceutical agents, DNA / RNA samples or ELISA assays. In combination with IKA incubation shakers, centrifuges, pipettes and the Dry Block Heater, our thermoshakers facilitate an optimum workflow in the field of Sample Handling, Liquid Handling and Cell Handling.

MATRIX ORBITAL DELTA PLUS

/// The thermoshaker with cooling feature

The MATRIX Orbital Delta Plus is the youngest member of the MATRIX family. This thermoshaker mixes, heats and cools samples in the milliliter range. This simultaneity ensures particularly good mixing and shorter reaction times. A speed range of up to 3000 rpm and a 3 mm shaking stroke contribute to controlled, rapid and even mixing to the most challenging samples.



SIMPLY USER-FRIENDLY

There are numerous attachments available for the MATRIX Orbital Delta Plus, all of which can be changed quickly and easily. The special attachment fixing system improves temperature transfer and the outer plastic casing ensures that the users don't burn their fingers.

ACCESSORIES FOR LIFE SCIENCE APPLICATIONS

All of the equipment in the IKA MATRIX range can be combined with the most varied of micro-titration plates, deep well plates, Eppendorf reaction vessels, PCR strips, Greiner tubes, micro-plates and cuvettes. The IKA thermo-cover prevents the formation of condensation on the vessel cover, meaning that the sample remains constant.

AWARD-WINNING DESIGN

The MATRIX Orbital Delta Plus has been awarded the coveted German Design Award 2021. That's because it is designed to sit on a sturdy mount, even with its minimal footprint. Its clear shape, smooth surface and inventive layout not only make this thermoshaker look good, but also makes it easier to use – as per the well-known IKA menu navigation.

MATRIX Orbital EUR 1.699,00 Ident. No. 0030000627		① MATRIX Orbital Δ FP EUR 2.299,00 Ident. No. 0030000751
② MATRIX Orbital Δ F0.5 EUR 2.299,00 Ident. No. 0030000747		③ MATRIX Orbital Δ F1.5 EUR 2.299,00 Ident. No. 0030000750
④ MATRIX Orbital Δ F2.0 EUR 2.299,00 Ident. No. 0030000753		MATRIX ORBITAL Δ FP F0.5 F1.5 F2.0
TECHNICAL DATA	MATRIX ORBITAL	
Type of movement	Orbital	Orbital
Speed range	300 – 3000 rpm	FP F0.5: 300 – 2000 rpm F1.5 F2.0: 300 – 1500 rpm
Shaking stroke	3 mm	3 mm
Heating range	–	RT + 4 °C – 100 °C
Permissible shaking weight (incl. attachment)	0.3 kg	0.3 kg
Operating mode	Timer and continuous operation	Timer and continuous operation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	198 x 124 x 318 mm	FP: 216 x 147 x 351 mm F0.5: 216 x 149 x 351 mm F1.5 / 2.0: 216 x 158 x 351 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	IP 21

**MATRIX Δ+**

EUR 1.999,00

Ident. No. 0030000717

**Heating & cooling****MATRIX Orbital Δ+**

EUR 2.499,00

Ident. No. 0030000731

**Mixing, heating & cooling****TECHNICAL DATA**

	MATRIX Δ+	MATRIX ORBITAL Δ+
Type of movement	–	Orbital
Speed range	–	300 – 3000 rpm
Shaking stroke	–	3 mm
Heating range	RT -30 °C – 110 °C	RT -15 °C – 100 °C
Permissible shaking weight (incl. attachment)	0.3 kg	0.3 kg
Operating mode	Timer and continuous operation	Timer and continuous operation
Dimensions (W × H × D)	216 × 127 × 351 mm	216 × 127 × 351 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	IP 21

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES THERMOSHAKERS			
(A) MX cover	Cover	0030001253	EUR 106,00
(B) MX thermocover	Cover, heatable	0030001244	EUR 499,00
(C) MX 50.0 ml	Attachment for vials, 4 × 50 ml vials	0030000863	EUR 499,00
(D) MX 15.0 ml	Attachment for vials, 8 × 15 ml vials	0030000821	EUR 534,00
(E) MX 5.0 ml	Attachment for vials, 8 × 5 ml vials	0030000859	EUR 534,00
(F) MX 2.0 ml	Attachment for vials, 24 × 2.0 ml vials	0030000834	EUR 499,00
(G) MX 1.5 ml	Attachment for vials, 24 × 1.5 ml vials	0030000829	EUR 499,00
(H) MX 12.0 mm	Attachment for vials, 24 × 12 mm vials	0030000844	EUR 534,00
(I) MX cryo	Attachment for vials, 24 × cryo vials	0030000848	EUR 534,00
(J) MX 0.5 ml	Attachment for vials, 24 × 0.5 ml vials	0030000840	EUR 534,00
(K) MX PCR96	Attachment for 96 PCR plates	0030000853	EUR 599,00
(L) MX PCR384	Attachment for 384 PCR plates	0030000857	EUR 641,00
(M) MX carrier	Attachment for microtiter plates	0030000849	EUR 599,00
(3) MX insert 0.5 ml	Insert for 0.5 ml vials	0030001157	EUR 42,00
(2) MX insert 1.5/2.0 ml	Insert for 1.5 / 2.0 ml vials	0030001158	EUR 42,00
(1) MX insert PCR96	Insert for 0.2 ml PCR vials	0030001159	EUR 42,00



Shaken, not stirred. At IKA, experience and passion for the laboratory shaker go back nearly 100 years. Today we cover the entire range of motion in mixing technology. In combination with innovative automation, high-quality materials and ergonomic design, people rock, roll, turn and shake with us.

KS 3000 IC CONTROL

/// Incubator shaker

The KS 3000 ic control is a universal benchtop incubation shaker. It mixes and incubates, making it ideal for cultivating cells, bacterial suspensions, hybridization, staining and decolorizing, and metabolic studies. In addition to experiments with biological cultures, it is also ideal for solubility studies, extraction processes and general mixing processes.



VERSATILE – THANKS TO ITS MANY ACCESSORIES

Under its hood, the KS 3000 ic control offers you a world of options: Countless attachments, flasks, bowls and vessels make this simple device so versatile and make it stand out among incubation shakers.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL WITHIN THE MEDIUM

KS 3000 ic control not only has a heat exchanger, it also has a sensor in the medium. This allows the temperature to be set directly within the sample.

HEAVY SHAKING WEIGHT

With a shaking weight of 7.5 kg, which is a lot for its compact size, the KS 3000 ic control is an extremely powerful laboratory shaker.

① KS 3000 i control

EUR 6.054,00
Ident. No. 0003940000

② KS 3000 ic control

EUR 6.920,00
Ident. No. 0003940100



KS 3000 ic with built-in cooling coil

Allows unattended operation

① KS 4000 i control

EUR 7.326,00
Ident. No. 0003510000

② KS 4000 ic control

EUR 8.132,00
Ident. No. 0003510100



TECHNICAL DATA

	KS 3000 i IC	KS 4000 i IC
Type of movement	Orbital	Orbital
Permissible shaking weight (incl. attachment)	7.5 kg	20 kg
Speed range	10 – 500 rpm	10 – 500 rpm
Timer display	7 segment LED	7 segment LED
Speed display	LED	LED
Operating mode	Timer and continuous operation	Timer and continuous operation
Temperature range (inlet T>3°C)	RT +5 °C – 80 °C RT -10 °C – 80 °C	RT +5 °C – 80 °C RT -10 °C – 80 °C
Total volume inner chamber	50 l	90 l
Dimensions (W × H × D)	465 × 430 × 695 mm	580 × 525 × 750 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 30	IP 30

① ROCKER 2D basic

EUR 987,00
Ident. No. 0004002000

② ROCKER 2D digital

EUR 1.050,00
Ident. No. 0004003000

**① ROLLER 6 basic**

EUR 1.667,00
Ident. No. 0004010000

② ROLLER 6 digital

EUR 1.728,00
Ident. No. 0004011000

**① ROCKER 3D basic**

EUR 1.050,00
Ident. No. 0004000000

② ROCKER 3D digital

EUR 1.110,00
Ident. No. 0004001000

**ROLLER 10 basic**

EUR 2.037,00
Ident. No. 0004012000

② ROLLER 10 digital

EUR 2.098,00
Ident. No. 0004013000

**① Loopster basic**

EUR 889,00
Ident. No. 0004015000

② Loopster digital

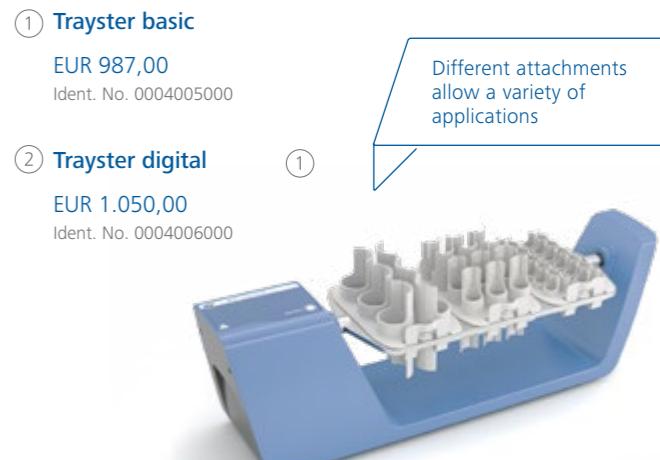
EUR 954,00
Ident. No. 0004016000

**① Trayster basic**

EUR 987,00
Ident. No. 0004005000

② Trayster digital

EUR 1.050,00
Ident. No. 0004006000

**TECHNICAL DATA****ROCKER 2D
BASIC | DIGITAL****ROCKER 3D
BASIC | DIGITAL****ROLLER 6
BASIC | DIGITAL****ROLLER 10
BASIC | DIGITAL**

Type of movement

Rocking

Tumbling

Rocking and rolling

Rocking and rolling

Speed range

0 – 80 rpm

30 rpm | 0 – 80 rpm

30 rpm | 0 – 80 rpm

30 rpm | 0 – 80 rpm

Timer display

– | 7 segment LED

Speed display

– | 7 segment LED

Operating mode

Continuous operation |
Timer and continuous
operationContinuous operation |
Timer and continuous
operationContinuous operation |
Timer and continuous
operationContinuous operation |
Timer and continuous
operation

Dimensions (W × H × D)

280 × 150 × 330 mm

280 × 165 × 330 mm
280 × 185 × 330 mm

240 × 115 × 545 mm

380 × 115 × 545 mm

Protection class according to
DIN EN 60529

IP 21

IP 21

IP 21

IP 21

TECHNICAL DATA**LOOPSTER
BASIC | DIGITAL****TRAYSTER
BASIC | DIGITAL****HULA DANCER
BASIC | DIGITAL****MS 3 BASIC | DIGITAL |
CONTROL**

Type of movement

Rotating

Overhead

Orbital

Orbital

Permissible shaking weight
(incl. attachment)

2 kg

2 kg

0.1 kg

0.5 kg

Speed range

20 rpm | 0 – 80 rpm

20 rpm | 0 – 80 rpm

2800 rpm |
1200 – 2800 rpm200 – 3000 rpm |
200 – 3000 rpm |
100 – 3000 rpm

Timer display

– | 7 Segment LED

– | 7 Segment LED

– | –

– | 7 Segment LED | LCD

Operating mode

Continuous operation |
Timer and continuous
operationContinuous operation |
Timer and continuous
operation

–

Continuous operation |
Timer and continuous
operation | Timer and
continuous operation

Dimensions (W × H × D)

300 × 360 × 300 mm

460 × 180 × 140 mm

123 × 42 × 123 mm

148 × 63 × 205 mm

Protection class according to
DIN EN 60529

IP 21

IP 21

IP 42

IP 21

**VORTEX 2**

EUR 293,00

Ident. No. 0025000258

**VORTEX 3**

EUR 457,00

Ident. No. 0003340000

**VORTEX 1**

EUR 370,00

Ident. No. 0004047700

**VXR basic VibraX®**

EUR 1.790,00

Ident. No. 0002819000

**lab dancer**

EUR 247,00

Ident. No. 0003365000

MTS 2/4 digital

EUR 1.907,00

Ident. No. 0003208000

For shaking two or four microtiter plates



TECHNICAL DATA	VORTEX 2	VORTEX 3
Type of movement	Orbital	Orbital
Speed range	500 – 2500 rpm	0 – 2500 rpm
Timer	No	No
Speed display	Scale	Scale (0-6)
Operating mode	Continuous / touch operation	Continuous / touch operation
Permissible shaking weight (incl. attachment)	0.4 kg	0.4 kg
Dimensions (W × H × D)	120 × 140 × 138 mm	127 × 136 × 149 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	IP 21

TECHNICAL DATA	VORTEX 1	VXR BASIC VIBRAX®	MTS 2/4 DIGITAL	LAB DANCER
Type of movement	Orbital	Orbital	Orbital	Orbital
Speed range	1000 – 2800 rpm	100 – 2200 rpm	50 – 1100 rpm	2800 rpm
Timer	–	–	Yes	–
Speed display	–	Scale	Scale	–
Operating mode	Touch operation	Continuous operation	Timer and continuous operation	Touch operation
Permissible shaking weight (incl. attachment)	0.1 kg	2 kg	1 kg; 2/4 MT-plates	0.1 kg
Dimensions (W × H × D)	95 × 70 × 110 mm	157 × 130 × 247 mm	185 × 105 × 320 mm	100 × 70 × 100 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 40	IP 21	IP 21	IP 40

① KS 130 basic

EUR 1.852,00
Ident. No. 0002980000

**② KS 130 control**

EUR 2.715,00
Ident. No. 0002980100

③ KS 130 control NOL

EUR 2.715,00
Ident. No. 0004278200

① HS 260 basic

EUR 2.962,00
Ident. No. 0003066600

**② HS 260 control**

EUR 3.703,00
Ident. No. 0003066700

③ HS 260 control NOL

EUR 3.703,00
Ident. No. 0004278600

① KS 260 basic

EUR 2.962,00
Ident. No. 0002980200

② KS 260 control

EUR 3.703,00
Ident. No. 0002980300

③ KS 260 control NOL

EUR 3.703,00
Ident. No. 0004278400

BESTSELLER

**① HS 501 digital**

EUR 5.493,00
Ident. No. 0025002982

② KS 501 digital

EUR 5.493,00
Ident. No. 0025002985



TECHNICAL DATA

KS 130
BASIC | CONTROLKS 260
BASIC | CONTROL

Type of movement

Orbital

Orbital

Shaker diameter

4 mm

10 mm

Permissible shaking weight
(incl. attachment)

2.0 kg

7.5 kg

Speed range

80 – 800 rpm

50 – 500 rpm | 10 – 500 rpm

Timer display

LED line | LCD

LED line | LCD

Speed display

LED line | LCD

LED line | LCD

Operating mode

Timer and continuous operation

Timer and continuous operation

Dimensions (W × H × D)

270 × 98 × 316 mm

360 × 98 × 420 mm

Protection class according to DIN EN 60529

IP 21

IP 21

TECHNICAL DATA

HS 260
BASIC | CONTROLHS 501 DIGITAL |
KS 501 DIGITAL

Type of movement

Reciprocating

Reciprocating | Orbital

Shaker diameter

20 mm

30 mm

Permissible shaking weight
(incl. attachment)

7.5 kg

15 kg

Speed range

20 – 300 rpm | 10 – 300 rpm

0 – 300 rpm

Timer display

LED line | LCD

Scale

Speed display

LED line | LCD

7 segment LED

Operating mode

Timer and continuous operation

Timer and continuous operation

Dimensions (W × H × D)

360 × 100 × 420 mm

505 × 120 × 585 mm

Protection class according to DIN EN 60529

IP 21

IP 21



RD 1



TB 1



TB 3

DS 2
Tube attachmentDS 4
Tube attachment

DS 6.1



DS 6.2



DS 6.3



DS 6.4



TR 1



TR 2



TR 3



TR 4

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
---------	-------------	------------	-------

ACCESSORIES ROCKER

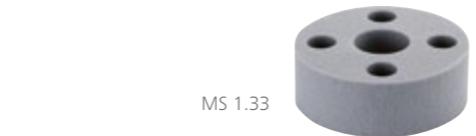
A 2	Second level attachment	0004581700	EUR 78,00
RD 1	Universal mat	0004532000	EUR 25,00
RD 2	Burled mat	0004532100	EUR 27,00
TB 1	Tray, 24 x 5 ml, Ø 12 mm	0004532200	EUR 43,00
TB 2	Tray, 12 x 15 ml, Ø 16 mm	0004532300	EUR 43,00
TB 3	Tray, 10 x 30 ml, Ø 25 mm	0004532400	EUR 43,00
TB 4	Tray, 8 x 30 ml, Ø 28 mm	0004532500	EUR 43,00

ACCESSORIES LOOPSTER

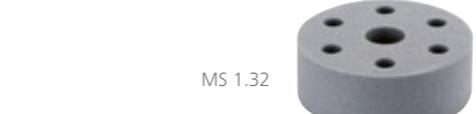
DS 1	Tube attachment, 48 x 1,5 ml, Ø 10 mm	0004524000	EUR 231,00
DS 2	Tube attachment, 24 x 5 ml, Ø 12 mm	0004524100	EUR 165,00
DS 3	Tube attachment, 20 x 15 ml, Ø 16 mm	0004524200	EUR 165,00
DS 4	Tube attachment, 2 x 30 ml, Ø 25 mm	0004524300	EUR 165,00
DS 5	Tube attachment, 12 x 50 ml, Ø 28 mm	0004524400	EUR 165,00
DS 6	Universal disc	0004524500	EUR 142,00
DS 6.1	Spare clips, Ø 10 mm, 12 pcs.	0004524600	EUR 43,00
DS 6.2	Spare clips, Ø 12 mm, 12 pcs.	0004524700	EUR 43,00
DS 6.3	Spare clips, Ø 16 mm, 12 pcs.	0004524800	EUR 43,00
DS 6.4	Spare clips, Ø 25 mm, 12 pcs.	0004524900	EUR 43,00
DS 6.5	Spare clips, Ø 28 mm, 12 pcs.	0004525000	EUR 43,00

ACCESSORIES TRAYSTER

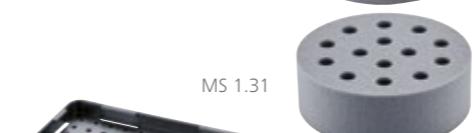
TR 1	Tube insert, 24 x 1.5 ml, Ø 10 mm	0004525100	EUR 51,00
TR 2	Tube insert, 24 x 5 ml, Ø 12 mm	0004525200	EUR 51,00
TR 3	Tube insert, 12 x 15 ml, Ø 16 mm	0004525300	EUR 51,00
TR 4	Tube insert, 6 x 50 ml, Ø 28 mm	0004525400	EUR 51,00



MS 1.33



MS 1.32



MS 1.31



MS 3.5



MS 3.3



MS 3.1



VG 3.35



VG 3.34



VG 3.32



VG 3.31



VG 3.3

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
---------	-------------	------------	-------

ACCESSORIES MS 3 BASIC | DIGITAL | CONTROL

MS 3.1	Standard attachment	0003426300	EUR 19,30
MS 3.3	Universal attachment	0003426600	EUR 19,30
MS 1.21	One-hand insert	L001540	EUR 28,00
MS 1.30	Attachment for 0.5 ml tubes	0025005776	EUR 59,00
MS 1.31	Test tube insert, 14 x Ø 10 mm	L001840	EUR 61,00
MS 1.32	Test tube insert, 6 x Ø 12 mm	L001850	EUR 61,00
MS 1.33	Test tube insert, 4 x Ø 16 mm	L001860	EUR 61,00
MS 1.34	Test tube insert	L001830	EUR 30,00
MS 3.4	Microtiter plate attachment	0003426400	EUR 61,00
MS 3.5	PCR plate attachment, 96-well	0003428000	EUR 61,00

ACCESSORIES VORTEX 2 | VORTEX 3

VG 3.1	Standard attachment	0003341200	EUR 13,30
VG 3.2	One-hand attachment	0003342300	EUR 28,00
VG 3.21	Rubber mat	0020008398	EUR 25,00
VG 3.3	Universal attachment, 150 mm	0003342400	EUR 31,00
VG 3.30	Attachment for PCR-tubes, 0.2 ml	0025005779	EUR 39,00
VG 3.31	Test tube attachment for 54 Eppendorf tubes	0003344300	EUR 73,00
VG 3.32	Test tube attachment, 18 x Ø 10 mm	0003343900	EUR 39,00
VG 3.33	Test tube attachment, 12 x Ø 12 mm	0003344000	EUR 39,00
VG 3.34	Test tube attachment, 8 x Ø 16 mm	0003344100	EUR 39,00
VG 3.35	Test tube attachment, 8 x Ø 20 mm	0003344200	EUR 39,00
VG 3.36	Erlenmeyer flask attachment, 100 – 250 ml	0003342100	EUR 39,00
VG 3.37	Microtiter plate attachment	0003344400	EUR 39,00



VX 2E.n



VX 2



VX 11.1



AS 130.1



AS 260.3



AS 1.10



AS 501.2



AS 501.3



AS 501.6

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES VXR			
VX 1	One-hand attachment, 1 – 250 ml	0000607200	EUR 115,00
VX 2	Test tube attachment, 36 × Ø 16 mm	0000568900	EUR 471,00
VX 2E.n	Eppendorf attachment, 64 × 1.5 ml	0020018016	EUR 457,00
VX 7	Dish attachment	0000953300	EUR 333,00
VX 8	Universal attachment	0000910400	EUR 799,00
VX 11	Basic holder	0003627700	EUR 174,00
VX 11.1	Test tube insert, 70 × Ø 10 mm	0003659000	EUR 174,00
VX 11.2	Test tube insert, 41 × Ø 12 mm	0003659100	EUR 174,00
VX 11.3	Test tube insert, 32 × Ø 16 mm	0003659200	EUR 133,00
VX 11.4	Test tube insert, 18 × Ø 20 mm	0003659300	EUR 133,00
VX 11.5	Attachment for 30 ml tubes, 12 × Ø 23 mm	0025005778	EUR 119,00
VX 11.6	Attachment for 50 ml tubes, 8 × Ø 27 mm	0025005777	EUR 119,00
VX 8.1	Clamping roll	0003375400	EUR 45,00

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES KS 130 BASIC CONTROL			
AS 130.1	Universal attachment	0008017300	EUR 399,00
AS 130.2	Fixing clip attachment	0003115000	EUR 120,00
AS 130.3	Dish attachment	0003120000	EUR 115,00
AS 130.4	Test tube attachment	0003120300	EUR 269,00

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES KS HS 260 BASIC CONTROL AND KS 3000			
AS 260.1	Universal attachment	0008017400	EUR 666,00
AS 260.2	Fixing clip attachment	0003115500	EUR 173,00
AS 260.3	Dish attachment	0003120600	EUR 145,00
AS 260.5	Separating funnel attachment	0003120900	EUR 694,00

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES KS HS 501 DIGITAL			
AS 501.1	Universal attachment	0008000200	EUR 2.001,00
AS 501.2	Separating funnel attachment	0008000300	EUR 2.134,00
AS 501.3	Separating funnel attachment	0008000400	EUR 1.734,00
AS 501.4	Fixing clip attachment	0002341100	EUR 1.332,00
AS 501.5	Dish attachment	0002339600	EUR 267,00
AS 501.6	Separating funnel attachment	0008000500	EUR 3.069,00



AS 1.400



AS 4000.1



AS 1.30



AS 1.31



AS 1.7



AS 1.13



AS 2.1



AS 2.4

AS 2.6

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES KS 4000 I IC CONTROL			
AS 4000.1	Universal attachment	0008022200	EUR 1.063,00
AS 4000.2	Fixing clip attachment	0003710100	EUR 888,00
AS 4000.3	Dish attachment	0003710000	EUR 233,00
AS 1.400	Basic holder for AS 4000.1	0003710200	EUR 609,00
AS 1.401	Clamping roll for AS 4000.1	0003712000	EUR 60,00
AS 1.402	Fastening screw for AS 4000.1	0003712300	EUR 9,70

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES			
AS 1.30	Basic holder for AS 130.1	0003148000	EUR 338,00
AS 1.60	Basic holder for AS 260.1	0003149000	EUR 609,00
AS 1.10	Basic holder for AS 501.1	0002339700	EUR 901,00
AS 1.31	Clamping roll for AS 130.1	0003030500	EUR 37,00
AS 1.61	Clamping roll for AS 260.1	0003030501	EUR 46,00
AS 1.11	Clamping roll for AS 501.1	0002339800	EUR 84,00
AS 1.6	Clamping device for AS 501.1	0001268400	EUR 59,00
AS 1.7	Clamping device for AS 501.1	0001269200	EUR 82,00
AS 1.12	Supporting bar for AS 1.10	0002594500	EUR 167,00
AS 1.13	Ground section holder for AS 1.10	0002597000	EUR 162,00
STICKMAX	Universal adhesive mat	0003920000	EUR 62,00
AS 2.0	Fixing clips, 10 ml	0020016475	EUR 56,00
AS 2.1	Fixing clips, 25 ml	0001234300	EUR 30,00
AS 2.2	Fixing clips, 50 ml	0001234400	EUR 30,00
AS 2.3	Fixing clips, 100 ml	0001234500	EUR 30,00
AS 2.4	Fixing clips, 200 250 ml	0001234600	EUR 56,00
AS 2.5	Fixing clips, 500 ml	0001234700	EUR 56,00
AS 2.6	Fixing clips, 1000 ml	0003819300	EUR 56,00
AS 2.7	Fixing clips, 2000 ml	0020016476	EUR 79,00



STICKMAX

IKA's ULTRA-TURRAX® – used for homogenizing, emulsifying or suspending. The digital display allows you to keep track of the speed and the development of the products focused on a soft start of the motor. There is a broad spectrum of dispersing tools to choose from. Common disperser applications include: homogenization of effluent samples, dispersing tasks under vacuum pressure, and PCR analysis.

T 25 EASY CLEAN DIGITAL AND CONTROL ULTRA-TURRAX®

/// The new dispersing experience

More quiet, clean and even remote controlled: The T 25 easy clean high-performance disperser in the digital and control versions will change your dispersing experience. These instruments hit the spot with electronic speed control from 3000 – 25 000 rpm, a digital timer setting, a working volume of 1 – 2000 ml (water), a long service life both for the drive and tools, as well as a wide range of dispersing tools to choose from. Medical samples are perfectly homogenized, cosmetics emulsified and paints suspended in a short time, due to the high speed and high shear operation.



ELECTRONICALLY COMMUTATED MOTOR

IKA applies a new motor technology to the devices in the T 25 easy clean series: The brushless DC motor, with a noise level of 70 dB, ensures a significant noise reduction in the lab. It also allows carbon dust-free operation.

EASY CLEANING

Easy clean means: The dispersing element is easily cleaned without disassembly, thanks to its manually extendable rotor. The tool is also dishwasher-compatible and completely autoclavable.

INTEGRATED TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT

Yet another highlight is the patented, integrated temperature measurement in the T 25 easy clean control version. The temperature sensor is integrated into the tool and thus enables the permanent monitoring of the medium temperature. Combined with the safety temperature setting, this helps to protect temperature-sensitive samples.

ULTRA-TURRAX® Tube Drive

EUR 779,00

Ident. No. 0003646000



ULTRA-TURRAX® Tube Drive

P control Workstation

EUR 1.618,00

Ident. No. 0025005836

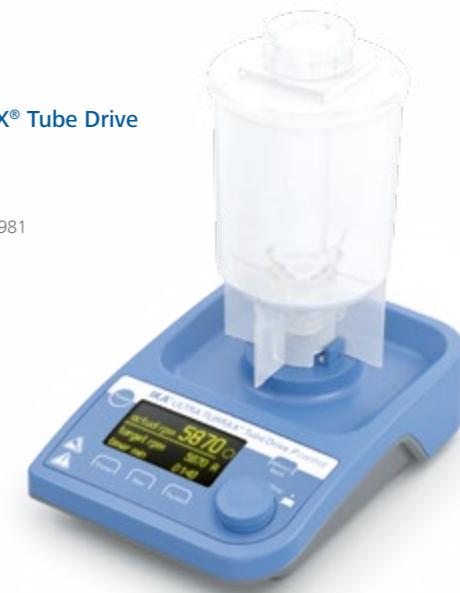


ULTRA-TURRAX® Tube Drive

P control

EUR 1.557,00

Ident. No. 0025005981



TECHNICAL DATA	ULTRA-TURRAX® TUBE DRIVE	ULTRA-TURRAX® TUBE DRIVE P CONTROL	ULTRA-TURRAX® TUBE DRIVE P CONTROL WORKSTATION
Process type	Batch	Batch	Batch
Speed range	300 – 6000 rpm	400 – 8000 rpm	400 – 8000 rpm
Timer	–	OLED	OLED
Noise without element	50 dB(A)	50 dB(A)	50 dB(A)
Reversible direction of rotation	–	Yes	Yes
Viscosity max.	5000 mPas	5000 mPas	5000 mPas
Dimensions (W x H x D) Dimension case (W x H x D)	100 x 40 x 160 mm 100 x 40 x 160 mm	122 x 54 x 178 mm 122 x 54 x 178 mm	122 x 54 x 178 mm 270 x 78 x 225 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 20	IP 20	IP 20



ST-20

ST-50-M



DT-20

DT-50-M



BMT-20-G-M

BMT-20-S-IVD.50

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ST TUBES WITH STIRRING ELEMENT			
ST-20	Tube with stirring element, 20 ml, 25 pcs.	0003703000	EUR 221,00
ST-20-M-gamma	Tube with stirring element, sterile, 20 ml, 20 pcs., membrane lid	0003700500	EUR 247,00
ST-50	Tube with stirring element, 50 ml, 10 pcs.	0003699500	EUR 110,00
ST-50-M-gamma	Tube with stirring element, sterile, 50 ml, 10 pcs., membrane lid	0003701500	EUR 174,00
DT TUBES WITH ROTOR-STATOR ELEMENT			
DT-20	Tube with rotor-stator element, 20 ml, 25 pcs.	0003703100	EUR 230,00
DT-20-M-gamma	Tube with rotor-stator element, sterile, 20 ml, 20 pcs., membrane lid	0003700600	EUR 272,00
DT-20 eco	Tube with rotor-stator element, 20 ml, 25 pcs.	0020003207	EUR 198,00
DT-50	Tube with rotor-stator element, 50 ml, 10 pcs.	0003699600	EUR 124,00
DT-50-M-gamma	Tube with rotor-stator element, sterile, 50 ml, 10 pcs., membrane lid	0003701600	EUR 198,00
DT-50 eco	Tube with rotor-stator element, 50 ml, 10 pcs., membrane lid	0020003213	EUR 111,00
BMT G S TUBES FOR GRINDING WITH GLASS (G) OR STAINLESS STEEL (S) BALLS			
BMT-20-S	Tube with stirring element, stainless steel balls, 20 ml, 25 pcs.	0003703200	EUR 247,00
BMT-20-G	Tube with stirring element, glass balls, 20 ml, 25 pcs.	0003703300	EUR 247,00
BMT-20-S-M-gamma	Tube with stirring element, sterile, stainless steel balls, 20 ml, 20 pcs., membrane lid	0003700701	EUR 284,00
BMT-20-G-M-gamma	Tube with stirring element, sterile, glass balls, 20 ml, 20 pcs., membrane lid	0020017448	EUR 284,00
BMT-20-S-IVD1.50	Tube with stirring element, sterile, IVD label, stainless steel balls, 5 ml NaCl solution, 20 ml, 50 pcs., single sterile packaging	0020103143	EUR 660,00
BMT-20-S-IVD.50	Tube with stirring element, sterile, IVD label, stainless steel balls, 5 ml NaCl solution, 20 ml, 50 pcs., membrane lid, double sterile packaging	0020027186	EUR 835,00
BMT-50-S	Tube with stirring element, stainless steel balls, 50 ml, 10 pcs.	0003699700	EUR 148,00
BMT-50-G	Tube with stirring element, glass balls, 50 ml, 10 pcs.	0003699800	EUR 148,00
BMT-50-S-M-gamma	Tube with stirring element, sterile, stainless steel balls, 50 ml, 10 pcs., membrane lid	0003701700	EUR 211,00



DIS-50-S-M

DIS-300-S-M



TC-50-M

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
TUBES WITH DISSOLVER ELEMENT AND MEMBRANE LID			
DIS-50-S-M	Tube with dissolver blade, 50 ml, 10 pcs., stainless steel	0020016316	EUR 119,00
DIS-50-T-M	Tube with dissolver blade, 50 ml, 10 pcs., titanium	0020016317	EUR 144,00
DIS-300-S-M.10	Tube with dissolver blade, 300 ml, 10 pcs., stainless steel	0020016318	EUR 180,00
DIS-300-S-M.50	Tube with dissolver blade, 300 ml, 50 pcs., stainless steel	0020017313	EUR 875,00
TUBES WITH DISSOLVER ELEMENT			
DIS-300-S.10	Tube with dissolver blade, 300 ml, 10 pcs., stainless steel	0020026959	EUR 185,00
DIS-300-S.50	Tube with dissolver blade, 300 ml, 50 pcs., stainless steel	0020026960	EUR 901,00
COVERS			
TC-20-M	Cover, pierceable membrane, 25 pcs.	0003749900	EUR 63,00
TC-50-M	Cover, pierceable membrane, 10 pcs.	0003750000	EUR 41,00
BALLS FOR BMT TUBE			
Glass balls 6	Glass balls, 250 g	0003599200	EUR 62,00
Stainless steel balls 5	Stainless steel balls, 250 g	0003599300	EUR 62,00
FURTHER ACCESSORIES FOR UTTD			
CA.UTTD	Centrifuge adapter for UTTD tubes, 2 pcs.	0020101847	EUR 72,00

BMT-20-S-IVD

/// For use in human medicine

BMT-20-S-IVD* is a universally applicable disposable mixing vessel for use in human medicine and infection diagnostics. The gamma-sterilized tube contains a stirring unit, 10 stainless steel balls and 5 ml of saline solution and has a screw-on cover with pierceable membrane. BMT-20-S-IVD facilitates and improves microbiological and molecular-biological analysis of patient samples such as tissue or intraoperative samples.

REDUCED RISK OF CONTAMINATION

No cross-contamination as sample is directly ground inside the vessel, no multiple opening of sample vessel required.

TIME SAVING

Disposable system, shorter sample preparation times, no cleaning of additional vessels.

TRACEABILITY

One single process for transport, grinding / homogenization and storage.



T 10 basic ULTRA-TURRAX®

EUR 1.456,00

Ident. No. 0003737000

**T 18 digital ULTRA-TURRAX®**

EUR 1.652,00

Ident. No. 0003720000

**T 25 digital ULTRA-TURRAX®**

EUR 2.414,00

Ident. No. 0003725000



reddot design award
winner 2012
T 50 digital ULTRA-TURRAX®

EUR 3.843,00

Ident. No. 0003787000

**T 18 brushless digital ULTRA-TURRAX®**

EUR 1.764,00

Ident. No. 0020102476

Brushless DC motor
guarantees dust-free
and quieter operation



NEW!

T 25 easy clean digital ULTRA-TURRAX®

EUR 2.375,00

Ident. No. 0025002560



GERMAN
DESIGN
AWARD
SPECIAL
2019
T 25 easy clean control ULTRA-TURRAX®

EUR 2.924,00

Ident. No. 0025002500

① T 65 basic ULTRA-TURRAX®

EUR 5.677,00

Ident. No. 0004023500

**② T 65 digital ULTRA-TURRAX®**

EUR 9.039,00

Ident. No. 0004234500

**UTL 25 digital Inline ULTRA-TURRAX®**

EUR 10.787,00

Ident. No. 0010006856



TECHNICAL DATA	T 10 BASIC ULTRA-TURRAX®	T 18 DIGITAL ULTRA-TURRAX®	T 25 DIGITAL ULTRA-TURRAX®	T 50 DIGITAL ULTRA-TURRAX®
Process type	Batch	Batch	Batch	Batch
Speed range	8000 – 30 000 rpm	3000 – 25 000 rpm	3000 – 25 000 rpm	600 – 10 000 rpm
Volume range (H_2O)	0.0005 – 0.1 l	0.001 – 1,5 l	0.001 – 2,0 l	0.25 – 30 l
Speed control	Stepless	Stepless	Stepless	Stepless
Noise without element	65 dB(A)	75 dB(A)	75 dB(A)	72 dB(A)
Extension arm length	100 mm	160 mm	160 mm	220 mm
Viscosity max.	5000 mPas	5000 mPas	5000 mPas	5000 mPas
Dimensions (W × H × D)	56 × 178 × 66 mm	87 × 271 × 106 mm	87 × 271 × 106 mm	115 × 355 × 139 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 30	IP 20	IP 20	IP 20

TECHNICAL DATA	T 18 BRUSHLESS DIGITAL	T 25 EASY CLEAN DIGITAL CONTROL	T 65 BASIC DIGITAL ULTRA-TURRAX®	UTL 25 DIGITAL ULTRA-TURRAX®
Process type	Batch	Batch	Batch	Inline
Speed range	3000 – 25 000 rpm	3000 – 25 000 rpm	7200 rpm 1000 – 9500 rpm	3000 – 25000 rpm
Volume range (H_2O)	0.001 – 1,5 l	0.001 – 2,0 l	2 – 50 l	–
Speed control	Stepless	Stepless	– Stepless	Stepless
Noise without element	70 dB(A)	70 dB(A)	75 dB(A)	73 dB(A)
Extension arm length	160 mm	160 mm	175 mm	–
Viscosity max.	5000 mPas	5000 mPas	5000 mPas	–
Dimensions (W × H × D)	89 × 270 × 161 mm	89 × 270 × 161 mm	185 × 450 × 400 mm 300 × 390 × 400 mm	450 × 120 × 100 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 30	IP 30	IP 54	IP 54



S 10 N - 10 G - ST



S 10 D - 7 G - KS - 65



S 18 D - 10 G - KS



S 18 N - 19 G



S 18/25 - ET50

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
DISPERSING ELEMENTS FOR T 10 BASIC			
S 10 N - 8 G - ST	Dispersing element, saw-tooth, Ø 8 mm	0004446500	EUR 1.499,00
S 10 N - 10 G - ST	Dispersing element, saw-tooth, Ø 10 mm	0004446700	EUR 1.499,00
S 10 N - 5 G	Dispersing element, Ø 5 mm	0003304000	EUR 1.384,00
S 10 N - 8 G	Dispersing element, Ø 8 mm	0003305500	EUR 1.384,00
S 10 N - 10 G	Dispersing element, Ø 10 mm	0003370100	EUR 1.384,00
S 10 D - 7 G - KS - 65	Plastic dispersing element, Ø 7 mm, 24 pcs.	0020002076	EUR 493,00
S 10 D - 7 G - KS - 110	Plastic dispersing element, Ø 7 mm, 24 pcs.	0020002075	EUR 556,00
DISPERSING ELEMENTS FOR T 18 DIGITAL			
S 18 N - 10 G	Dispersing element, Ø 10 mm	L004639	EUR 1.193,00
S 18 N - 19 G	Dispersing element, Ø 19 mm	L004640	EUR 1.193,00
S 18 D - 10 G - KS	Plastic dispersing element, Ø 10 mm, 12 pcs.	0003452400	EUR 297,00
S 18 D - 14 G - KS	Plastic dispersing element, Ø 14 mm, 12 pcs.	0003452300	EUR 297,00
S 18/25-ET50	Disposable tube	0003452500	EUR 7,30



S 25 N - 18 G



S 25 KV - 2802



S 25 KV - 25 F



S 25 D - 14 G - KS



S 25 KD - 25 G - ST

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
DISPERSING ELEMENTS FOR T 25 DIGITAL			
S 25 N - 8 G - ST	Dispersing element, saw-tooth, Ø 8 mm	0004446900	EUR 1.667,00
S 25 N - 10 G - ST	Dispersing element, saw-tooth, Ø 10 mm	0004447100	EUR 1.296,00
S 25 N - 18 G - ST	Dispersing element, saw-tooth, Ø 18 mm	0004447300	EUR 1.303,00
S 25 N - 25 G - ST	Dispersing element, saw-tooth, Ø 25 mm	0004447500	EUR 1.667,00
S 25 N - 8 G	Dispersing element, Ø 8 mm	0001024200	EUR 1.646,00
S 25 N - 10 G	Dispersing element, Ø 10 mm	0000594000	EUR 1.235,00
S 25 N - 18 G	Dispersing element, Ø 18 mm	0000593400	EUR 1.235,00
S 25 KV - 18 G	Dispersing element, Ø 18 mm	0002348000	EUR 2.191,00
S 25 N - 25 G	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0001713300	EUR 1.579,00
S 25 KV - 25 G	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0002466900	EUR 2.307,00
S 25 N - 25 F	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0001713800	EUR 1.667,00
S 25 KV - 25 F	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0002404000	EUR 2.422,00
S 25 KV - 2802	Dissolver stirrer, high speed	0020008825	EUR 2.234,00
S 25 D - 10 G - KS	Plastic dispersing element, Ø 10 mm, 12 pcs.	0003452200	EUR 297,00
S 25 D - 14 G - KS	Plastic dispersing element, Ø 14 mm, 12 pcs.	0003452100	EUR 297,00
S 25 KD - 18 G	Dispersing element, Ø 18 mm	0020002971	EUR 1.604,00
S 25 KD - 25 G	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0020002972	EUR 1.827,00
S 25 KD - 18 G - ST	Dispersing element, saw-tooth, Ø 18 mm	0020002973	EUR 1.667,00
S 25 KD - 25 G - ST	Dispersing element, saw-tooth, Ø 25 mm	0020002974	EUR 1.990,00
S 25 KD - 25 F	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0020002975	EUR 2.037,00
Silentstream	Flow breaker	0003754000	EUR 24,00
S 18/25-ET50	Disposable tube	0003452500	EUR 7,30
TS 25-3	Cleaning tool	0020003013	EUR 111,00
CT.15	Cleaning tube	0020006595	EUR 149,00



Prevents vortexing

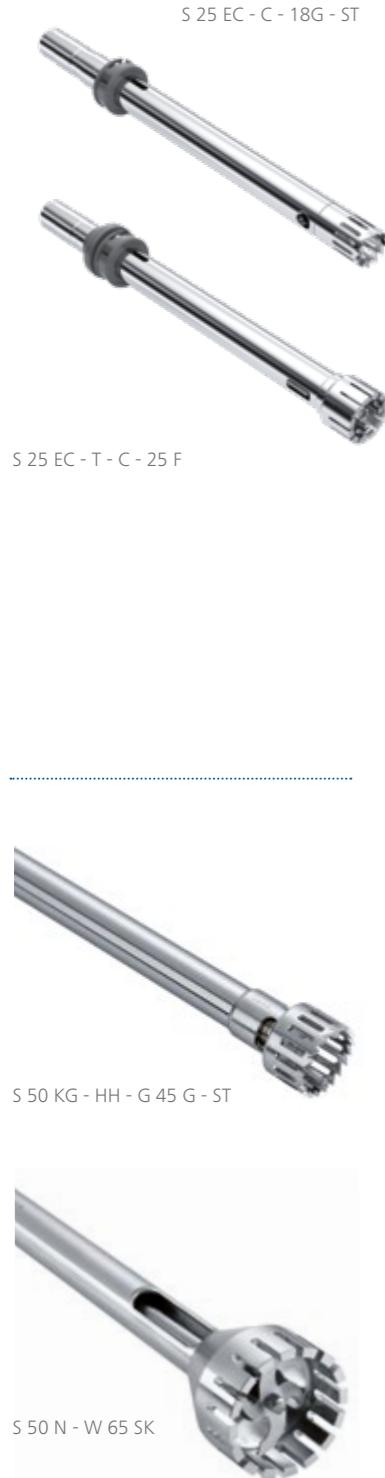


Silentstream

S 25 KD - 25 G - ST

TS 25-3

CT.15



Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
DISPERSING ELEMENTS FOR T 25 EASY CLEAN DIGITAL AND CONTROL			
S 25 EC - C - 18 G	Dispersing element, Ø 18 mm	0020108996	EUR 1.435,00
S 25 EC - C - 25 G	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0020108997	EUR 1.498,00
S 25 EC - C - 25 F	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0025007215	EUR 1.652,00
S 25 EC - C - 18 G - ST	Dispersing element, Ø 18 mm	0025007399	EUR 1.526,00
S 25 EC - C - 25 G - ST	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0025002590	EUR 1.589,00
S 25 EC - T - C - 18 G	Dispersing element, Ø 18 mm, temperature sensor	0020108998	EUR 1.688,00
S 25 EC - T - C - 25 G	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm, temperature sensor	0020108999	EUR 1.752,00
S 25 EC - T - C - 18 G - ST	Dispersing element, Ø 18 mm, temperature sensor	0025007398	EUR 1.779,00
S 25 EC - T - C - 25 G - ST	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm, temperature sensor	0025002595	EUR 1.843,00
S 25 EC - T - C - 25 F	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm, temperature sensor	0025007199	EUR 1.907,00
HS 25 EC - DW	Holder S 25 EC for dish washer	0025007380	EUR 96,00
WiCo T 25 easy clean control	Wireless remote control	0025006310	EUR 929,00
DISPERSING ELEMENTS FOR T 50 DIGITAL			
S 50 N - G 45 G	Dispersing element, Ø 45 mm	0008003000	EUR 3.220,00
S 50 N - G 45 G - ST	Dispersing element, saw-tooth, Ø 45 mm	0008039500	EUR 3.220,00
S 50 N - G 45 M	Dispersing element, Ø 45 mm	0008003300	EUR 3.541,00
S 50 N - G 45 F	Dispersing element, Ø 45 mm	0008003900	EUR 3.717,00
S 50 KG - HH - G 45 G	Dispersing element, Ø 45 mm	0008003200	EUR 4.875,00
S 50 KG - HH - G 45 G - ST	Dispersing element, Ø 45 mm	0010000648	EUR 4.875,00
S 50 KG - HH - G 45 M	Dispersing element, Ø 45 mm	0008003500	EUR 5.196,00
S 50 KG - HH - G 45 F	Dispersing element, Ø 45 mm	0008004100	EUR 5.372,00
S 50 KD - G 45 G	Dispersing element, Ø 45 mm	0010000629	EUR 4.325,00
S 50 KD - G 45 G - ST	Dispersing element, saw-tooth, Ø 45 mm	0010000632	EUR 4.325,00
S 50 KD - G 45 M	Dispersing element, Ø 45 mm	0010000630	EUR 4.646,00
S 50 KD - G 45 F	Dispersing element, Ø 45 mm	0010000631	EUR 4.822,00
R 50	Stirring shaft, high speed	0001689300	EUR 2.345,00
R 1405	Propeller, Ø 45 mm	0001289800	EUR 229,00
R 1402	Dissolver, Ø 42 mm	0001243300	EUR 317,00
S 50 N - W 65 SK	Dispersing element with cutting head, Ø 65 mm	0008005100	EUR 3.610,00
S 50 N - W 80 SMK	Jet mixer head, Ø 80 mm	0008006300	EUR 3.379,00



Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
DISPERSING ELEMENTS FOR T 65 BASIC AND DIGITAL			
S 65 C - G 65 G	Dispersing element, Ø 65 mm	0010001665	EUR 4.262,00
S 65 C - G 65 M	Dispersing element, Ø 65 mm	0010001666	EUR 4.592,00
S 65 C - G 65 F	Dispersing element, Ø 65 mm	0010001667	EUR 4.793,00
S 65 KG - HH - G 65 G	Dispersing element, Ø 65 mm	0010010765	EUR 4.883,00
S 65 KG - HH - G 65 M	Dispersing element, Ø 65 mm	0010010767	EUR 5.213,00
S 65 KG - HH - G 65 F	Dispersing element, Ø 65 mm	0010010768	EUR 5.414,00
S 65 KD - G 65 G	Dispersing element, Ø 65 mm	0010000641	EUR 4.386,00
S 65 KD - G 65 M	Dispersing element, Ø 65 mm	0010000642	EUR 4.716,00
S 65 KD - G 65 F	Dispersing element, Ø 65 mm	0010000643	EUR 4.917,00
D 60	Dissolver, Ø 60 mm	0020008388	EUR 556,00
D 80	Dissolver, Ø 80 mm	0020008389	EUR 616,00
INLINE DISPERSER SYSTEM - ACCESSORIES			
DK 25.11	Flow chamber	0002518000	EUR 4.170,00
AD 25	Mounting support for DK 25.11	0002562500	EUR 1.006,00
S 25 KV - 25 G-IL	Dispersing element	0002563000	EUR 3.197,00
S 25 KV - 25 F-IL	Dispersing element	0002830200	EUR 3.197,00

NOMENCLATURE DISPERSING ELEMENTS

Shaft	Outer diameter of stator	Saw-tooth
S 50	KG - HH - G 45	G - ST

N = PTFE bearing

KV = Ball bearing with vacuum-tight sliding-ring seal with silicon carbide seal rings

KG - HH = Ball bearing with sliding-ring seals of hard metal allow with FFFPM seals rings

C = Ceramic-coated bearing

KD = Ball bearing with PTFE seal and FFKM O-ring

**MultiDrive control***

EUR 4.051,00

Ident. No. 0025002643

IKA laboratory mills are ideal for grinding, pulverizing or chopping samples for routine analyses, either in batch or continuous operation. Grinding results are achieved up to 1 µm particle size or 0.25 mm defined ultimate fineness. Due to a broad spectrum of easily interchangeable beaters and cutters, IKA mills are highly effective for a variety of applications and can also be scaled up for larger volumes.

MULTIDRIVE BASIC AND CONTROL

/// The all-rounder in coarse and fine crushing

Regardless of whether samples are hard, soft, fibrous, wet or dry – the MultiDrive blender can perform a wide range of crushing tasks involving coarse and fine crushing, thanks to the variety of vessels* available. With the MultiDrive basic it is possible to mix or grind; MultiDrive control is also fitted with a dispersion vessel and an autoclavable tube. There is a USB interface available for easy actuation and documentation respectively.

HIGH PERFORMANCE

Excellent crushing performance is guaranteed by a combination of variable rotational speeds, ranging from 3000 rpm to 20 000 rpm, and a 1000 W output.

INTERVAL OPERATION

The option of interval programming is simple to activate at the press of a button. Interval operation is an asset during the coarse crushing of hard samples or for extra thorough blending.

INTEGRATED COOLING

A cooling system is integrated in the milling cup, which allows indirect heat dissipation. Thus, coolant and sample remain separate.

ADDITIONAL CONTROL FEATURES:

TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT

MultiDrive control offers temperature measurement and vessel recognition using RFID. A temperature limit can be set for temperature-sensitive materials, or for specific planned reactions to protect against overheating.

WEIGHING FUNCTION

The weighing function is also integrated into the user-friendly workflow of the IKA MultiDrive control. Weighing is performed before crushing using the same mixing cup, so that no transfer of contents is required.



MultiDrive control

MT Package

EUR 3.958,00

Ident. No. 0010007083

- › MultiDrive control base unit
- + TC 1 protective housing
- + Autoclavable disposable tubes MT 150.5 (5 pcs.)

FOR DRY
SAMPLES

MultiDrive control

BT Package

EUR 3.958,00

Ident. No. 0010007086

- › MultiDrive control base unit
- + TC 1 protective housing
- + Autoclavable disposable tubes MT 150.5 (5 pcs.)

FOR WET
SAMPLES

MultiDrive basic*

EUR 3.409,00

Ident. No. 0025002638

* Vessels don't belong to the scope of delivery.



MultiDrive basic M 20 Successor Package

EUR 4.285,00

Ident. No. 0010010965

- › MultiDrive basic base unit
- + MI 250, 250 ml milling chamber



TECHNICAL DATA	MULTIDRIVE CONTROL	MULTIDRIVE BASIC
Operating principle	Cutting / Impact / Blending / Dispersing	Cutting / Impact / Blending
Speed range	3000 – 20 000 rpm	3000 – 20 000 rpm
Useable volume max.	2000 ml	2000 ml
Feed hardness max.	9 Mohs*	9 Mohs*
Temperature measurement	Yes	–
Weighing function	Yes	–
Milling chamber can be cooled with water / dry ice	Yes / Yes	Yes / Yes
Dimensions (W x H x D)	300 x 350 x 250 mm	300 x 350 x 250 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 31	IP 31

* with MI 250.3 or MI 400.3 beater, tungsten carbide

* Vessels don't belong to the scope of delivery.

**A 10 basic**

EUR 2.221,00

Ident. No. 0004020700

A 11 basic

EUR 2.668,00

Ident. No. 0002900000

**M 20**

EUR 7.190,00

Ident. No. 0001603600



For dry grinding
of hard and brittle
substances

**MF 10 basic**

EUR 5.084,00

Ident. No. 0002836000



Two different
grinding heads can
be attached to the
drive, see **Page 87**

Tube Mill control

EUR 2.276,00

Ident. No. 0004180000

reddot design award
winner 2013German
Design Award
NOMINEE 2015**Tube Mill 100 control**

EUR 2.468,00

Ident. No. 0020007144



Designed for grinding
chambers with max.
100 ml



TECHNICAL DATA	A 10 BASIC	A 11 BASIC	M 20	MF 10 BASIC
Process type	Batch	Batch	Batch	Inline
Operating principle	Cutting / Impact	Cutting / Impact	Cutting / Impact	Cutting / Impact
Speed max.	25 000 rpm	28 000 rpm	20 000 rpm	3000 – 6500 rpm
Useable volume max.	50 ml	80 ml	250 ml	–
Feed hardness	5 Mohs	6 Mohs	5 Mohs	6 Mohs (MF 10.2)
Milling chamber, can be cooled with water / dry ice / liquid nitrogen	Yes / Yes / No	No / Yes / Yes	Yes / Yes / No	No / Yes / No
Dimensions (W x H x D)	130 x 250 x 145 mm	85 x 240 x 85 mm	170 x 350 x 170 mm	320 x 380 x 300 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 41	IP 43	IP 21	IP 22

TECHNICAL DATA	TUBE MILL CONTROL	TUBE MILL 100 CONTROL
Process type	Batch	Batch
Operating principle	Cutting / Impact	Cutting / Impact
Speed max.	25 000 rpm	25 000 rpm
Circumferential speed max.	65 m/s	65 m/s
Useable volume max.	40 ml	100 ml
Feed hardness max.	5 Mohs	5 Mohs
Milling chamber, can be cooled with water / dry ice / liquid nitrogen	No / Yes / No	No / Yes / No
Dimensions (W x H x D)	180 x 170 x 300 mm	180 x 212 x 300 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 30	IP 30





DI 2000-T



MI 250 T-S



TC 1



MT 40.10 steril



MMT 100

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES MULTIDRIVE			
BL 2000	Blender vessel, 2000 ml	0025003961	EUR 606,00
BL 2000-T	Blender vessel, 2000 ml, Temperature measurement	0025003962	EUR 727,00
CS 1	Ersatz-Filterschaum für Deckel, 5 St.	0020113275	EUR 19,00
MI 250-S	Milling chamber, 250 ml, sealed	0020112097	EUR 876,00
MI 400-S	Milling chamber, 400 ml, sealed	0020112099	EUR 998,00
MI 250 T-S	Milling chamber, 250 ml, temp. measurement, sealed	0020112098	EUR 999,00
MI 400 T-S	Milling chamber, 400 ml, temp. measurement, sealed	0020112100	EUR 1.135,00
DI 2000-T	Dispersing vessel, 2000 ml, Temperature measurement	0025003960	EUR 1.091,00
BL 2000.1	Standard blend knife, stainless steel	0020023169	EUR 132,00
MI 250.1	Standard beater, stainless steel	0020023166	EUR 78,00
MI 250.2	Star-shaped cutter, stainless steel	0020023167	EUR 155,00
MI 250.3	Beater, tungsten carbide	0020023168	EUR 330,00
MI 400.1	Standard beater, stainless steel	0020023170	EUR 99,00
MI 400.2	Star-shaped cutter, stainless steel	0020023171	EUR 176,00
MI 400.3	Beater, tungsten carbide	0020023172	EUR 363,00
TC 1	Protective housing for MT 150 and BT 250	0020023489	EUR 149,00
MT 150.5*	Milling tube, autoclavable, 150 ml, 5 pcs. (incl. TS 1)	0020023173	EUR 75,00
BT 250.5*	Blending tube, autoclavable, 250 ml, 5 pcs. (incl. TS 1)	0020023174	EUR 80,00
TS 1	Spare seal with reactivation code, 5 pcs.	0020023490	EUR 16,10

* TC 1 protective housing is mandatory to operate the tube

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES TUBE MILL CONTROL			
MT 40.10	Disposable grinding chamber, 40 ml, 10 pcs.	0004425000	EUR 89,00
MT 40.100	Disposable grinding chamber, 40 ml, 100 pcs.	0020001173	EUR 743,00
MTC 40/100.100	Cover for disposable grinding chamber, 100 pcs.	0020001182	EUR 63,00
MT 40.10 steril	Disposable grinding chamber, sterile, 40 ml, 10 pcs.	0020001984	EUR 151,00
MT 40 P.10	Disposable grinding chamber, bended beater, 40 ml, 10 pcs.	0020017838	EUR 100,00
MT 40 P.100	Disposable grinding chamber, bended beater, 40 ml, 100 pcs.	0020011531	EUR 868,00
MT 100.10	Disposable grinding chamber, 100 ml, 10 pcs.	0020008386	EUR 100,00
MT 100.10 steril	Disposable grinding chamber, sterile, 100 ml, 10 pcs.	0020012571	EUR 176,00
MT 100.50	Disposable grinding chamber, 100 ml, 50 pcs.	0020006984	EUR 441,00
MMT 40.1	Multi-use milling tube, 40 ml	0020003165	EUR 260,00
MMT 100.1	Multi-use milling tube, 100 ml	0020016315	EUR 284,00
MTT 40.10	Disposable grinding chamber, titanium beater, 40 ml, 10 pcs.	0020015380	EUR 151,00
MTT 100.10	Disposable grinding chamber, titanium beater, 100 ml, 10 pcs.	0020019576	EUR 176,00
A-MMT.100	Abrasion set for MMT 40.1 MMT 100.1, 100 sealing, 5 beaters, 5 couplings	0020003378	EUR 176,00



A 10.1

A 10.3



A 11.1



A 11.2

A 11.3



M 23



MF 10.2

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES A 10 BASIC			
A 10.1	Stainless steel cutter	0025001680	EUR 58,00
A 10.2	Star-shaped cutter	0025001162	EUR 161,00
A 10.3	Hard metal cutter	0025001161	EUR 308,00
A 10.4	Grinding chamber reduction	0025001664	EUR 124,00

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES A 11 BASIC			
A 11.1	Spare beater, stainless steel	0002904600	EUR 118,00
A 11.2	Cutting blade, stainless steel	0002905200	EUR 198,00
A 11.3	Beater, stainless steel, coated with chromium carbide	0002983000	EUR 247,00
A 11.4	Grinding chamber, polyamide, 250 ml	0002904100	EUR 667,00
A 11.5	Spare grinding chamber, Tefcel, 80 ml	0002983100	EUR 493,00
A 11.6	Double beater, titanium	0003302900	EUR 530,00
A 11.7	Funnel, PTFE	0003048700	EUR 272,00



A 11.4



A 11.5



A 11.6



A 11.7

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
M 21	Spare cutter, stainless steel	0000328200	EUR 99,00
M 22	Hard metal cutter, tungsten carbide	0000521800	EUR 407,00
M 23	Star-shaped cutter, stainless steel	0001443400	EUR 198,00
M 20.1	Grinding chamber, 250 ml	0008006200	EUR 4.358,00
ACCESSORIES M 20			

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
MF 10.1	Cutting-grinding head	0002870900	EUR 4.008,00
MF 10.2	Impact-grinding head	0002871000	EUR 3.580,00
ACCESSORIES MF 10 BASIC			

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
MF 0.25	Sieve, Ø 0.25 mm	0002938900	EUR 493,00
MF 0.5	Sieve, Ø 0.5 mm	0002939000	EUR 370,00
MF 1.0	Sieve, Ø 1 mm	0002939200	EUR 358,00
MF 2.0	Sieve, Ø 2 mm	0002939400	EUR 347,00
MF 3.0	Sieve, Ø 3 mm	0002939500	EUR 334,00
MF 4.0	Sieve, Ø 4 mm	0002939600	EUR 321,00
SIEVES			



MF 0.25



MF 1.0



MF 2.0



MF 4.0

STARVISC 200-2.5 CONTROL

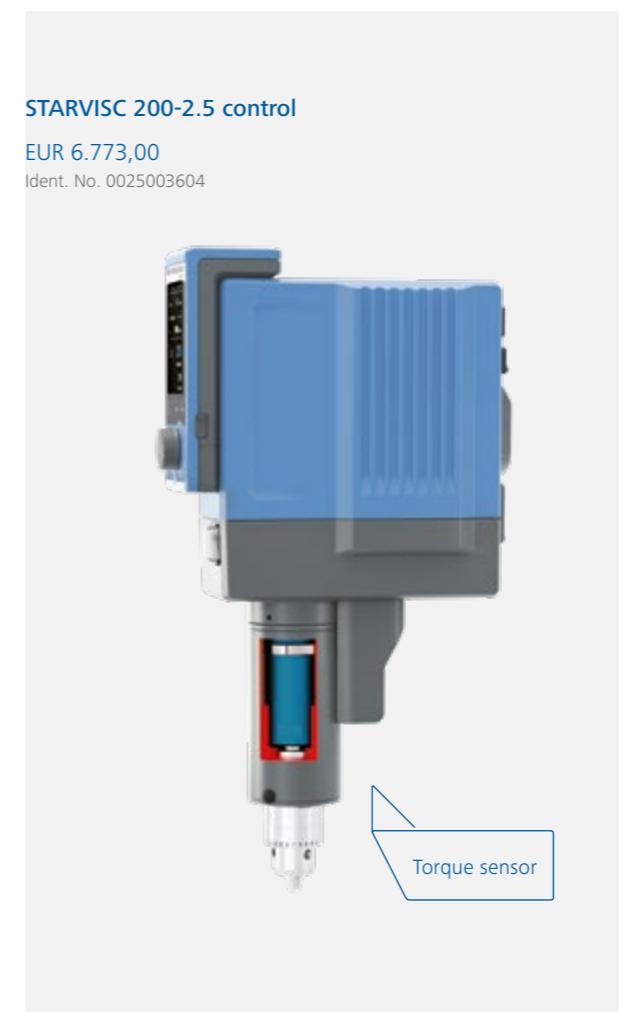
/// The only device that can do everything at the same time

HIGH-PRECISION MEASUREMENT
During the mixing process a highly sensitive torque measuring sensor allows further conclusions on viscosity changes, directly in the product. This eliminates the regular sampling, rather time consuming offline measurement process.

VISCOSITY CALCULATION
The viscosity can be correlated from the torque readings based on a well defined set-up under reproducible conditions.

REMOVABLE CONTROL UNIT
The modern TFT display is removable. This means that STARVISC can also be controlled from a safe distance.

POWERFUL STIRRER
Even highly viscous substances can be intensively stirred using the powerful STARVISC stirrer. Quantities of up to 100 liters can be processed.

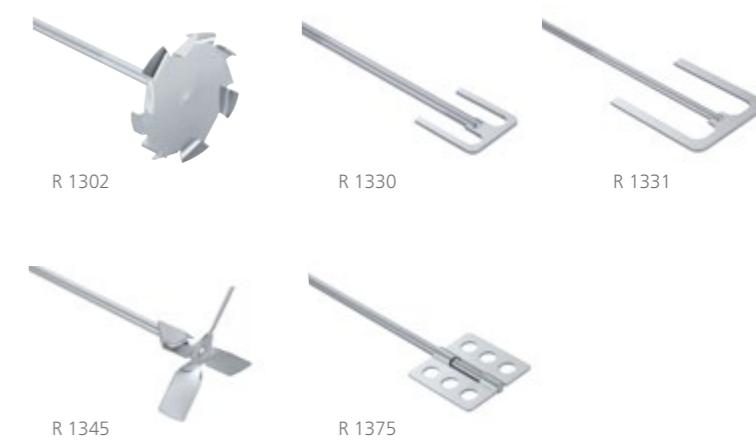
**STARVISC 200-2.5 control****EUR 6.773,00**

Ident. No. 0025003604



TECHNICAL DATA			
Stirring quantity max. (H_2O)	100 l	STARVISC 200-2.5 CONTROL	
Torque max. at stirring shaft	200 Ncm		
Torque I max.	200 Ncm		
Torque II max.	40 Ncm		
Speed range I (high torque)	0 6 – 400 rpm		
Speed range II (high speed)	0 30 – 2000 rpm		
Display	TFT		
Viscosity max.	100 000 mPas		
Dimensions (W x H x D)	91 x 395 x 231 mm		
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 40		

Name	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES STARVISC 200-2.5 CONTROL			
STIRRING ELEMENTS			
R 1302	Dissolver stirrer, Ø 100 mm	0002387900	EUR 616,00
R 1330	Anchor stirrer, Ø 45 mm	0002022300	EUR 420,00
R 1331	Anchor stirrer, Ø 90 mm	0002022400	EUR 508,00
R 1345	Propeller stirrer, 4-bladed, Ø 100 mm	0000741300	EUR 202,00
R 1375	Paddle stirrer, Ø 70 mm	0000757700	EUR 198,00
BOSS HEAD CLAMPS			
R 270	Boss head clamp, clamping range Ø 25 – 36 mm	0002657800	EUR 130,00
R 271	Boss head clamp, clamping range Ø 34 mm	0002664000	EUR 210,00
STANDS			
R 2722	H-stand, 1010 mm	0001412000	EUR 756,00
R 2723	Telescopic stand, H 620 – 1010 mm	0001412100	EUR 1.402,00
SOFTWARE			
labworldsoft® 6 Visc	Laboratory software for ROTAVISC - download	0020101872	EUR 1.070,00
labworldsoft® 6 Starter	For configurations up to 3 devices	0020019397	EUR 4.815,00
labworldsoft® 6 Pro	For all configurations – any number of devices can be controlled at the same time	0020017366	EUR 10.987,00



"Flow" is the term used to describe the wonderful mental state in which everything moves along by itself. And with the IKA viscometers, the perfect flow also comes to your laboratory. The IKA ROTAVISC range determines the viscosity of liquids in all applications, from the laboratory to quality control. Stepless, fast and accurate. The measuring process is intuitive and standardized, as well as working with the well-known IKA menu structure for laboratory devices. There are four instruments for different viscosity ranges, the attractive Complete and HELI packages, and brand new: an instrument variant with ball bearing technology.

ROTAVISC SBS

/// The viscometer with ball bearing

The ROTAVISC SBS viscometer complements our ROTAVISC series: In these instruments, a robust ball bearing (Steel Ball Bearing Suspending) replaces the classic jewel bearing. The operation corresponds to the well-known user-friendly principle of the entire ROTAVISC series.

FOR HEAVY USE

This ball bearing cannot be overused at all. When changing the spindle, you also no longer have to lift the coupling shaft. We recommend a viscometer in the SBS variant especially for:

- > very high sample throughput
- > rather rough environment / handling
- > frequent spindle change
- > frequent change of location of the device

COMBINE AND UPGRADE

In the SBS variant, the ROTAVISC me-vi, hi-vi I and hi-vi II viscometer models are now available as Complete and HELI Packages. Do you have a viscometer with jewel bearings? Then we can upgrade it to a ball bearing model if requested. Only ROTAVISC lo-vi for the low viscosity range will continue to be manufactured only with jewel bearings.

NEW SPINDLE HOLDER

Also new is the SP-RACK spindle holder for ROTAVISC spindles. It is made of stainless steel (AISI 304 / 1.4301) and offers space for up to twelve different spindles, depending on the spindle size. Here they can be stored near the viscometers or hung up for drying.

NEW: Now with printing function via RS 232 interface



① **ROTAVISC lo-vi
HELI Complete**

EUR 3.888,00
Ident. No. 0025008225

② **ROTAVISC me-vi
HELI Complete**

EUR 3.888,00
Ident. No. 0025008226

③ **ROTAVISC hi-vi I
HELI Complete**

EUR 3.888,00
Ident. No. 0025008227

④ **ROTAVISC hi-vi II
HELI Complete**

EUR 3.888,00
Ident. No. 0025008228



① **ROTAVISC SBS me-vi
HELI Complete**

EUR 4.338,00
Ident. No. 0010007716

② **ROTAVISC SBS hi-vi I
HELI Complete**

EUR 4.338,00
Ident. No. 0010007688

③ **ROTAVISC SBS hi-vi II
HELI Complete**

EUR 4.338,00
Ident. No. 0010007703

NEW: Ball Bearing Technology

②



TECHNICAL DATA

ROTAVISC HELI COMPLETE	
Viscosity accuracy	± 1 % FSR
Viscosity repeatability	0.2 % FSR
Display	TFT
Working temperature	Min.: -100 °C Max.: +300 °C
Speed	0.01 – 200 rpm
Speed setting accuracy	in range 0.01 – 1: 0.01 rpm in range 1 – 200: 0.1 rpm
Temperature measurement resolution	0.1 K
Connection for ext. temperature sensor	PT 100
Interfaces	USB, RS 232
Dimensions (W × H × D)	351 × 629 × 372 mm
Weight	7.1 kg
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 40

TECHNICAL DATA

HELISTAND	
Stroke max.	142 mm
Diameter	16 mm
Dynamic load	3.2 kg
Overload protection	Yes
Height adjustable safety switch	Yes
Dimensions (W × H × D)	351 × 343 × 252 mm
Weight	5.5 kg
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 40

① ROTAVISC lo-vi
Complete

EUR 3.396,00
Ident. No. 0025000310

② ROTAVISC me-vi
Complete

EUR 3.396,00
Ident. No. 0025000311

③ ROTAVISC hi-vi I
Complete

EUR 3.396,00
Ident. No. 0025000312

④ ROTAVISC hi-vi II
Complete

EUR 3.396,00
Ident. No. 0025000313



* After device registration on www.ika.com/register

① ROTAVISC SBS me-vi
Complete

EUR 3.846,00
Ident. No. 0010007714

② ROTAVISC SBS hi-vi I
Complete

EUR 3.846,00
Ident. No. 0010007686

③ ROTAVISC SBS hi-vi II
Complete

EUR 3.846,00
Ident. No. 0010007701

NEW: Ball Bearing Technology



Our product portfolio is ideally oriented towards viscosity measurement in the following fields of application:

lo-vi // for juices, solvents, edible oils, inks, liquid soaps

me-vi // for paints / varnishes, mayonnaise, dairy products, ketchup

hi-vi I & hi-vi II // for pastes, ointments, molasses, gels

TECHNICAL DATA

ROTAVISC

Viscosity accuracy	± 1 % FSR
Viscosity repeatability	0.2 % FSR
Display	TFT
Working temperature	Min.: -100 °C Max.: +300 °C
Speed	0.01 – 200 rpm
Speed setting accuracy	in range 0.01 – 1: 0.01 rpm in range 1 – 200: 0.1 rpm
Temperature measurement resolution	0.1 K
Connection for ext. temperature sensor	PT 100
Interfaces	USB, RS 232
Dimensions (W × H × D)	351 × 629 × 372 mm
Weight	7.1 kg
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 40

MEASURING RANGES

ROTAVISC lo-vi

Viscosity measuring range* 1 – 6 000 000 mPas

ROTAVISC me-vi

Viscosity measuring range 100 – 40 000 000 mPas

ROTAVISC hi-vi I

Viscosity measuring range 200 – 80 000 000 mPas

ROTAVISC hi-vi II

Viscosity measuring range 800 – 320 000 000 mPas

* 1 mPas with ELVAS-1



VISCOSITY MEASUREMENT IN MOTION

The ROTAVISC HELI Complete packages include both a viscometer and stand, and are ideal for highly viscous samples. A static viscometer would run empty here. Highly viscous samples would simply be forced to the edge by the rotational movements. The HELISTAND prevents this and provides meaningful viscosity measurements by slowly moving the incorporated T-spindles up and down.

Using, installing and cleaning the HELISTAND couldn't be easier. The ROTAVISC viscometer is simply placed onto the stand's drive motor and the T-shaped needle spindle is attached to the viscometer.



HELISTAND

HELISTAND Set
(HELISTAND + T-SP-Set)

SP RACK



ROTASTAND

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
STANDS			
ROTASTAND	Stand for ROTAVISC	0020006787	EUR 879,00
HELISTAND	Electrical stand for ROTAVISC	0025007567	EUR 1.209,00
HELISTAND Set	Electrical stand incl. T-spindle set	0025008233	EUR 1.579,00
SP RACK	Spindle rack	0020104809	EUR 65,00
SOFTWARE			
labworldsoft® 6 Visc	Laboratory software for ROTAVISC - download	0020101872	EUR 1.070,00



Adapter: DINS-1



Adapter: O DIN S-1



Adapter: VOLS-1



Hook Connector

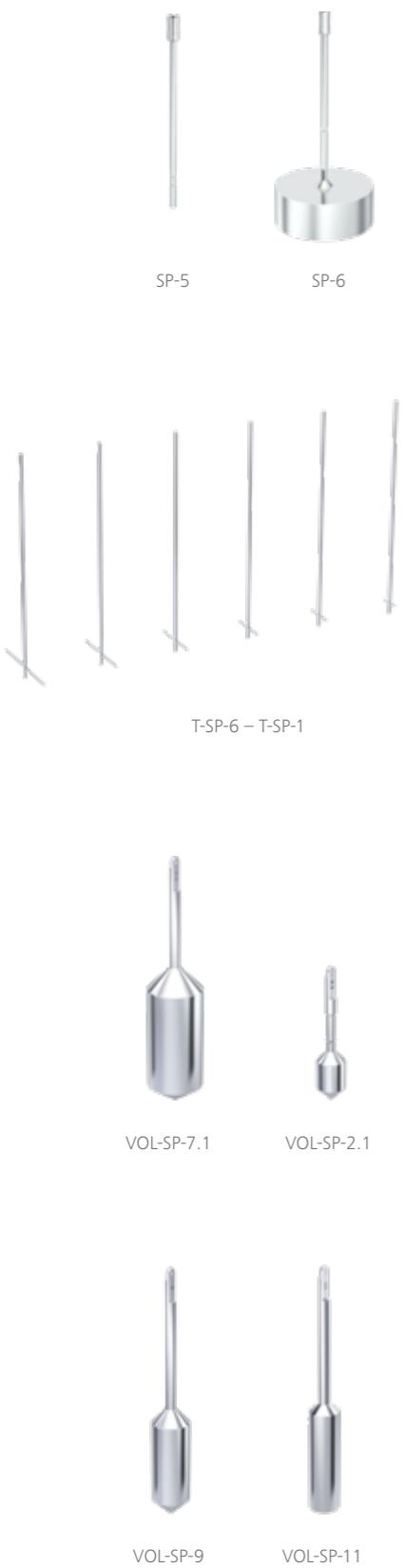
Quick Connector



Spindle set: VAN-1

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ADAPTERS			
DINS-1	DIN adapter set	0025000387	EUR 2.174,00
O DIN S-1	Open DIN adapter set	0025000326	EUR 2.174,00
SAS-1	Spiral adapter set	0025000377	EUR 1.146,00
ELVAS-1	Extremely low viscosity adapter set	0025000390	EUR 1.439,00
VOLS-1	Low volume adapter set	0025000352	EUR 1.235,00
VOLS-1 flex	Adapter set for small volumes, without spindle and chamber	0020114188	EUR 628,00
ACCESSORIES VISCOMETERS			
DWB 600	Double-walled beaker 600 ml	0020024575	EUR 768,00
BH 600	Clamp for 600 ml beaker	0025000400	EUR 147,00
Hook Connector	Hook connector for spindles	0025000338	EUR 153,00
Quick Connector	Quick connector for spindles	0025000339	EUR 153,00
PT 100.8	Temperature sensor, stainless steel, Ø 3 mm, 75 mm	0025000413	EUR 62,00
SPINDLE SET			
SP set-1	Standard spindle set (SP1 - SP4)	0025000319	EUR 217,00
SP set-2	Standard spindle set (SP7 - SP12)	0025000329	EUR 183,00
T-SP-Set	T-spindle set	0025007765	EUR 420,00
VAN-1	Vane spindle set	0025000407	EUR 1.062,00

VISCOMETERS | Accessories



Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
SPINDLES SINGLE			
SP-1	Standard spindle	0025006828	EUR 87,00
SP-2	Standard spindle	0025006829	EUR 82,00
SP-3	Standard spindle	0025006830	EUR 80,00
SP-4	Standard spindle	0025006831	EUR 75,00
SP-5	Standard spindle	0025006832	EUR 147,00
SP-6	Standard spindle	0025006833	EUR 147,00
SP-7	Standard spindle	0025006834	EUR 63,00
SP-8	Standard spindle	0025006835	EUR 61,00
SP-9	Standard spindle	0025006836	EUR 61,00
SP-10	Standard spindle	0025006837	EUR 58,00
SP-11	Standard spindle	0025006838	EUR 55,00
SP-12	Standard spindle	0025006839	EUR 44,00
T-SP-1	T-spindle	0025008238	EUR 65,00
T-SP-2	T-spindle	0025008239	EUR 65,00
T-SP-3	T-spindle	0025008240	EUR 65,00
T-SP-4	T-spindle	0025008241	EUR 65,00
T-SP-5	T-spindle	0025008242	EUR 65,00
T-SP-6	T-spindle	0025008243	EUR 65,00
T-SP-nut	T-spindle nut	0020108874	EUR 58,00
T-SP-coupling	T-spindle coupling	0020108842	EUR 95,00
VAN-SP-1	Vane spindle	0025006853	EUR 362,00
VAN-SP-2	Vane spindle	0025006854	EUR 293,00
VAN-SP-3	Vane spindle	0025006855	EUR 267,00
VAN-SP-4	Vane spindle	0025006856	EUR 251,00
VAN-SP-5	Vane spindle	0025008376	EUR 237,00
S-SP	Spiralspindel	0025006843	EUR 164,00
S-C-1	Chamber for S-SP spiral spindle	0020108896	EUR 578,00
SCB	Spindle brush for S-SP	0020108882	EUR 44,00
VOL-SP-6.7	Spindle for VOLS-1, 6.7 ml	0025006845	EUR 334,00
VOL-SP-7.1	Spindle for VOLS-1, 7.1 ml	0025006849	EUR 334,00
VOL-SP-16.1	Spindle for VOLS-1, 16.1 ml	0025006848	EUR 344,00
VOL-SP-10.4	Spindle for VOLS-1, 10.4 ml	0025006850	EUR 344,00
VOL-SP-11	Spindle for VOLS-1, 11 ml	0025006851	EUR 344,00
VOL-SP-13.5	Spindle for VOLS-1, 13.5 ml	0025006852	EUR 344,00
VOL-SP-9	Spindle for VOLS-1, 9 ml	0025006846	EUR 344,00
VOL-SP-9.4	Spindle for VOLS-1, 9.4 ml	0025006847	EUR 344,00
VOL-SP-2.1	Spindle for 2.1 ml chamber	0025007061	EUR 344,00

VISCOMETERS | Accessories

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
VOL-C-RTD-1	VOL-C-RTD-1 chamber	0025007603	EUR 417,00
VOL-C-RTD-2.1	2.1 ml chamber for VOLS-1	0025007064	EUR 417,00
VOL-SP-3.8	Spindle for 3.8 ml chamber	0025007062	EUR 344,00
VOL-C-RTD-3.8	3.8 ml chamber for VOLS-1	0025007065	EUR 417,00
VOL-SP-4.2	Spindle for 4.2 ml chamber	0025007063	EUR 344,00
VOL-C-RTD-4.2	4.2 ml chamber for VOLS-1	0025007066	EUR 417,00
VOLS 1.11	Extension connector	0020107301	EUR 99,00
VOLS 1.21	Cover for VOLS chamber	0020108881	EUR 28,00
ELVAS-SP	ELVAS Spindle	0025006844	EUR 344,00
ELVAS-C	ELVAS sample chamber (open)	0020107138	EUR 308,00
ELVAS-C-C	Closed chamber for ELVAS-1	0025008373	EUR 203,00
DIN-SP-5	DIN spindle 5	0025006840	EUR 344,00
DIN-SP-6	DIN spindle 6	0025006841	EUR 344,00
DIN-SP-7	DIN spindle 7	0025006842	EUR 344,00
DIN-C-1	Chamber for DIN-SP-5	0020108883	EUR 352,00
DIN-C-2	Chamber for DIN-SP-6, DIN-SP-7	0020108885	EUR 352,00
O-DIN-C-1	Open chamber for DIN-SP-5	0020108887	EUR 308,00
O-DIN-C-2	Open chamber for DIN-SP-6	0020108888	EUR 308,00
O-DIN-C-3	Open chamber for DIN-SP-7	0020108889	EUR 308,00
CC-1	Chamber cap (6 pcs.) for ELVAS / DINS	0020107043	EUR 31,00
STANDARD SILICONE OILS			
CAL-O-5	Standard silicone oil, 5 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000397	EUR 141,00
CAL-O-10	Standard silicone oil, 10 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000398	EUR 141,00
CAL-O-50	Standard silicone oil, 50 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000399	EUR 141,00
CAL-O-100	Standard silicone oil, 100 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000434	EUR 141,00
CAL-O-500	Standard silicone oil, 500 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000435	EUR 141,00
CAL-O-1000	Standard silicone oil, 1000 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000436	EUR 141,00
CAL-O-5000	Standard silicone oil, 5000 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000437	EUR 141,00
CAL-O-12500	Standard silicone oil, 12 500 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000466	EUR 141,00
CAL-O-30000	Standard silicone oil, 30 000 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000467	EUR 141,00
CAL-O-60000	Standard silicone oil, 60 000 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000468	EUR 141,00
CAL-O-100000	Standard silicone oil, 100 000 mPas, 25 °C, 500 ml	0025000469	EUR 141,00

Everything from one source

IKA's small but excellent product group of vacuum pumps is perfectly suitable for many dry and oil-free applications in the laboratory. The devices stand out due to their high suction capacity and ease of service. Their membranes are particularly chemical resistant as well. The diaphragm vacuum pumps are suitable for many vacuum tasks in the lab such as separation, filtration or degassing. They are even suitable to construct a laboratory vacuum system in which you can switch any number of vacuum controllers in series according to the application. In addition, they perfectly complement IKA's rotary evaporators or laboratory reactors.

VC 10 LITE AND PRO

/// Vacuum controllers for all applications

Universal vacuum controller VC 10 lite and pro for controlled evacuation of air (gas) from laboratory equipment as well as for classical separation, filtration or drying tasks in the laboratory.

The controllers are ready for use in numerous applications and are easy to install. The integrated valve cleaning function guarantees a particularly long service life of the vacuum system. By venting the system, solvent pressure levels in the pump can be completely removed.



Product	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES VACSTAR DIGITAL AND CONTROL		
VSW 1 vacuum safety woulff bottle	0020015406	EUR 492,00
VSE 1 vacuum safety emission	0035001873	EUR 546,00
VH.SI.8 vacuum hose, silicone, Ø 8 mm, 1 m	0020013886	EUR 43,00



MVP 10 basic**EUR 1.874,00**

Ident. No. 0003980000

**TECHNICAL DATA**

	MVP 10 BASIC
Max. pumping capacity	28.3 l / min
Max. pump rate	1.7 m ³ / h
Speed range	1380 – 1680 rpm
Vacuum sensor	No
Min. input pressure	7 mbar
Max. input pressure	1050 mbar
Dimensions (W x H x D)	245 x 155 x 320 mm
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54
Voltage	230 / 115 / 100 V

**Product****Ident. No.****Price****ACCESSORIES MVP 10 BASIC**

VCV 1 vacuum control valve manual	0020004850	EUR 681,00
VCV 2 vacuum control valve digital	0020004893	EUR 1.128,00
VSS 1 vacuum safety set	0020005194	EUR 954,00
VC 10.500 Stand pole	0035002702	EUR 95,00
PC 1.3 Data cable	0025005322	EUR 35,00
PT 100.60 Temperature sensor	0003516800	EUR 149,00
Y hose connector 8 mm	0020010963	EUR 6,10



VSS 1



VCV 1

Product**Ident. No.****Price****ACCESSORIES VACUUM CONTROLLER**

VC 10.300 check valve	0020011105	EUR 200,00
VC 10.400 table holder	0035001735	EUR 246,00
ACCESSORIES GENERAL		
VH.SI.8 vacuum hose, silicone, Ø 8 mm, 1 m	0020013886	EUR 43,00



VC 10.300



VC 10.400

① VC 10 lite**EUR 988,00**

Ident. No. 0020111998

② VC 10 pro**EUR 1.488,00**

Ident. No. 0020112031

NEW!**TECHNICAL DATA****VC 10 LITE****VC 10 PRO**

Vacuum sensor	Yes
Min. input pressure	1 mbar
Max. input pressure	1050 mbar
Boiling point detection	– Yes
Vacuum valve	– Yes
Two-point regulation	– Yes
Analog speed vacuum control	Yes
Ventilation valve	Yes
Automatic mode	No
Manual mode	Yes
Programmable	Yes
Dimensions (W x H x D)	95 x 150 x 110 mm
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20
RS 232 / USB interface	Yes



According to DIN 12876, our wide range of chillers, heating bath circulators and immersion circulators are suitable for a temperature range from -30 to 250 °C. All temperature control devices meet the highest requirements for precision, safety, performance and intelligence.

HRC 2 LITE

/// The refrigerated and heating circulator for the essentials

The HRC 2 lite refrigerated and heating circulator complements our new series of high-quality devices with a focus on basic functionalities. It is designed for simple temperature control tasks from -10 to 100 °C.

COMPLEMENTS LABORATORY AND BIOREACTORS

HRC 2 lite is the perfect peripheral unit for temperature control of laboratory and bioreactors or open baths. It can also serve as a temperature control source for measuring devices. The compact device can additionally be controlled via device-to-device communication or via laboratory software such as labworldsoft®.

POWERFUL

With 400 watts of cooling power, 1000 watts of heating power and strong pressure and suction pump, the HRC 2 lite is powerful. Thanks to the low minimum filling volume of only one liter, desired temperatures are reached quickly. The large working volume of 2.5 liters allows a wide range of external applications without the need to refill temperature control liquid.

ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY

HRC 2 lite works with the natural refrigerant R290. Plus, this refrigerated and heating circulator is made for sustainable, long-term operation. The easy accessible stainless steel mesh filter, for example, is easy to clean. So it ensures a consistently high cooling capacity for years.

ICC basic

EUR 1.104,00
Ident. No. 0004134400

**ICC control**

EUR 2.076,00
Ident. No. 0004136600

**IC basic**

EUR 2.839,00
Ident. No. 0003861000

**IC control**

EUR 3.866,00
Ident. No. 0003863000***

**TECHNICAL DATA**

	ICC BASIC	ICC CONTROL	IC BASIC	IC CONTROL
Appliance type	Compact immersion circulator	Compact immersion circulator	Immersion circulator	Immersion circulator
Heat output (230 / 115 V)	2000 / 1000 W	2000 / 1000 W	2500 / 1250 W	2500 / 1250 W
Temperature range	RT +10 °C* – 150 °C	RT +10 °C* – 150 °C	RT +10 °C – 250 °C**	RT +10 °C – 250 °C**
Display	LED	TFT	LED	TFT (wireless)
Temperature stability DIN 12876	± 0.02 K	± 0.01 K	± 0.02 K	± 0.01 K
Max. flow rate	18 l/min	18 l/min	31 l/min	31 l/min
Max. pump pressure	0.3 bar	0.3 bar	0.61 bar	0.61 bar
Min. suction pressure	0.2 bar	0.2 bar	0.45 bar	0.45 bar
Dimensions (W x H x D)	145 x 340 x 200 mm	145 x 340 x 200 mm	285 x 313 x 291 mm	285 x 313 x 291 mm

* Possible operating temperatures with cooling coil: -20 °C to 150 °C

** Possible operating temperatures with cooling coil: -20 °C to 250 °C

*** CC 1 cooling coil included in delivery



ICC basic eco 8



ICC control pro 12



ICC control pro 20 c

ICC basic IB R RO 15 eco
(Circulating bath with 15 stirring positions
for glass beakers up to 250 ml)

Product	Description	Bath size	Bath opening (W x D)***	Ident. No.	Price
HEATING BATH CIRCULATORS					
ICC basic eco* 8	Package ICC basic, 8 l eco bath	S	188 x 105 mm	0008034900	EUR 1.661,00
ICC basic pro** 9	Package ICC basic, 9 l pro bath	S	195 x 100 mm	0008035100	EUR 1.835,00
ICC basic pro 12	Package ICC basic, 12 l pro bath	M	255 x 127 mm	0010000414	EUR 1.916,00
ICC basic eco 18	Package ICC basic, 18 l eco bath	L	245 x 305 mm	0008035000	EUR 1.791,00
ICC basic pro 20	Package ICC basic, 20 l pro bath	L	255 x 309 mm	0008035200	EUR 1.959,00
ICC control eco 8	Package ICC control, 8 l eco bath	S	188 x 105 mm	0008035300	EUR 2.620,00
ICC control pro 9	Package ICC control, 9 l pro bath	S	195 x 100 mm	0008035500	EUR 2.800,00
ICC control pro 12	Package ICC control, 12 l pro bath	M	255 x 127 mm	0010000415	EUR 2.860,00
ICC control eco 18	Package ICC control, 18 l eco bath	L	245 x 305 mm	0008035400	EUR 2.788,00
ICC control pro 20	Package ICC control, 20 l pro bath	L	255 x 309 mm	0008035600	EUR 2.911,00

Product	Description	Bath size	Bath opening (W x D)***	Ident. No.	Price
COMBINED HEATING BATH CIRCULATORS					
ICC basic eco 8 c	Package ICC basic, 8 l eco bath, cover	S	188 x 105 mm	0008035700	EUR 2.134,00
ICC basic pro 9 c	Package ICC basic, 9 l pro bath, cover	S	195 x 100 mm	0008035900	EUR 2.239,00
ICC basic pro 12 c	Package ICC basic, 12 l pro bath, cover	M	255 x 127 mm	0010000416	EUR 2.396,00
ICC basic eco 18 c	Package ICC basic, 18 l eco bath, cover	L	245 x 305 mm	0008035800	EUR 2.365,00
ICC basic pro 20 c	Package ICC basic, 20 l pro bath, cover	L	255 x 309 mm	0008036000	EUR 2.575,00
ICC control eco 8 c	Package ICC control, 8 l eco bath, cover	S	188 x 105 mm	0008036100	EUR 3.436,00
ICC control pro 9 c	Package ICC control, 9 l pro bath, cover	S	195 x 100 mm	0008036300	EUR 3.604,00
ICC control eco 18 c	Package ICC control, 18 l eco bath, cover	L	245 x 305 mm	0008036200	EUR 3.663,00
ICC control pro 12 c	Package ICC control, 12 l pro bath, cover	M	255 x 127 mm	0010000417	EUR 3.723,00
ICC control pro 20 c	Package ICC control, 20 l pro bath, cover	L	255 x 309 mm	0008036400	EUR 3.879,00

Product	Description	Bath size	Bath opening (W x D)***	Ident. No.	Price
PACKAGES WITH MAGNETIC STIRRER					
ICC basic IB R RO 15 eco	Package ICC basic with magnetic stirrer RO 15 and bath	L	317 x 492 mm	0010002471	EUR 4.314,00
ICC control IB R RO 15 eco	Package ICC control with magnetic stirrer RO 15 and bath	L	317 x 492 mm	0010002474	EUR 5.264,00
ICC basic IB R RO 15 pro	Package ICC basic with magnetic stirrer RO 15 and bath	L	317 x 492 mm	0010006740	EUR 5.254,00
ICC control IB R RO 15 pro	Package ICC control with magnetic stirrer RO 15 and bath	L	317 x 492 mm	0010006736	EUR 6.205,00

* eco: plastic bath

** pro: stainless steel bath

*** Size of plate that can be placed at the bottom of the bath



IC control pro 20 c



ICC control IB R RO 15 pro

Product	Description	Bath size	Bath opening (W x D)***	Ident. No.	Price
IMMERSION CIRCULATOR PACKAGES					
IC basic pro 12 c	Package IC basic, 12 l pro bath, cover	M	255 x 80 mm	0008039900	EUR 4.136,00
IC basic pro 20 c	Package IC basic, 20 l pro bath, cover	L	255 x 262 mm	0008036800	EUR 4.320,00
IC control pro 12 c	Package IC control, 20 l pro bath, cover	M	255 x 80 mm	0008040000	EUR 5.100,00
IC control pro 20 c	Package IC control, 20 l pro bath, cover	L	255 x 262 mm	0008037200	EUR 5.285,00

*** Size of plate that can be placed at the bottom of the bath

/// HEATING BATH CIRCULATORS

① HBC 5 basic

EUR 3.580,00

Ident. No. 0004125000



② HBC 5 control

EUR 4.606,00

Ident. No. 0004127000

③ HBC 10 basic

EUR 3.826,00

Ident. No. 0004135000

④ HBC 10 control

EUR 4.853,00

Ident. No. 0004137000

① CBC 5 basic

EUR 5.679,00

Ident. No. 0004165000



② CBC 5 control

EUR 6.773,00

Ident. No. 0004167000



/// REFRIGERATED AND HEATING CIRCULATORS

① HRC 2 basic

EUR 4.424,00

Ident. No. 0025003742



② HRC 2 control

EUR 5.891,00

Ident. No. 0025004524

/// REFRIGERATED AND HEATING CIRCULATOR

HRC 2 lite

EUR 2.899,00

Ident. No. 0020104311



NEW!

TECHNICAL DATA

HBC 5 BASIC | CONTROL
HBC 10 BASIC | CONTROL

CBC 5 BASIC | CONTROL

HRC 2 BASIC | CONTROL

HRC 2 LITE

Appliance type

Heated bath circulator

Refrigerated and heating bath circulator

Refrigerated and heating bath circulator

Refrigerated and heating bath circulator

Temperature range

RT +10 °C* – 250 °C

-25 °C – 200 °C

-20 °C – 100 °C |
-30 °C** – 100 °C

-10 °C – 100 °C

Heater capacity

2500 W

2500 W

1500 W

1000 W

Filling volume

5 – 7 l | 8 – 11 l

5 – 7 l

1,4 – 4 l

1 – 3,5 l

Cooling capacity at 20 °C

–

350 W

400 W

400 W

Display

LED | TFT (wireless)

LED | TFT (wireless)

LED | TFT (wireless)

LED

Temperature stability DIN 12876

± 0.02 K | ± 0,01 K

± 0.02 K | ± 0.01 K

± 0.1 K | ± 0.05 K

± 0.1 K

Max. flow rate

31 l/min

31 l/min

21 l/min

18 l/min

Max. pump pressure/suction

0.61 bar / 0.45 bar

0.61 bar / 0.45 bar

0.5 bar / 0.25 bar

0.35 / 0.15 bar

Dimensions (W x H x D)

275 x 406 x 500 mm

275 x 456 x 500 mm

220 x 475 x 525 mm

225 x 385 x 430 mm

/// RECIRCULATING CHILLER

RC 2 lite

EUR 2.408,00

Ident. No. 0025006624



NEW!

① RC 2 basic

EUR 3.752,00

Ident. No. 0004171000



② RC 2 control

EUR 5.017,00

Ident. No. 0004173000



① RC 5 basic

EUR 5.560,00

Ident. No. 0004181000

② RC 5 control

EUR 6.755,00

Ident. No. 0004183000

BESTSELLER

TECHNICAL DATA	HBC 5 BASIC CONTROL HBC 10 BASIC CONTROL	CBC 5 BASIC CONTROL	HRC 2 BASIC CONTROL	HRC 2 LITE	RC 2 LITE	RC 2 BASIC CONTROL	RC 2 GREEN BASIC CONTROL	RC 5 BASIC CONTROL
Appliance type	Heated bath circulator	Refrigerated and heating bath circulator	Refrigerated and heating bath circulator	Refrigerated and heating bath circulator	Recirculating chiller	Recirculating chiller	Recirculating chiller	Recirculating chiller
Temperature range	RT +10 °C* – 250 °C	-25 °C – 200 °C	-20 °C – 100 °C -30 °C** – 100 °C	-10 °C – 100 °C	R290	R134a	R290	R290
Heater capacity	2500 W	2500 W	1500 W	1000 W	400 W	400 W	800 W	1400 W
Filling volume	5 – 7 l 8 – 11 l 5 – 7 l 8 – 11 l	5 – 7 l	1,4 – 4 l	1 – 3,5 l	–	–	–	–
Cooling capacity at 20 °C	–	350 W	400 W	400 W	–	–	–	–
Display	LED TFT (wireless)	LED TFT (wireless)	LED TFT (wireless)	LED	LED	LED TFT (wireless)	LED TFT (wireless)	LED TFT (wireless)
Temperature stability DIN 12876	± 0.02 K ± 0,01 K	± 0.02 K ± 0.01 K	± 0.1 K ± 0.05 K	± 0.1 K	± 0.5 K	± 0.1 K ± 0.05 K	± 0.15 K	± 0.2 K ± 0.1 K
Max. flow rate	31 l/min	31 l/min	21 l/min	18 l/min	18 l/min	18 l/min	21 l/min	31 l/min
Max. pump pressure/suction	0.61 bar / 0.45 bar	0.61 bar / 0.45 bar	0.5 bar / 0.25 bar	0.35 / 0.15 bar	0.35 bar	0.3 bar	0.5 bar	0.61 bar
Dimensions (W x H x D)	275 x 406 x 500 mm 275 x 456 x 500 mm	275 x 690 x 490 mm	220 x 475 x 525 mm	225 x 385 x 430 mm	225 x 385 x 430 mm	220 x 475 x 525 mm	220 x 475 x 525 mm	310 x 546 x 490 mm

* Possible operating temperatures with cooling coil: -20 °C to 250 °C

** -30 °C possible at 2000 rpm



CS.ICC



CL.ICC



BS.ICC



CLG.ICC



BS.IC



CC2



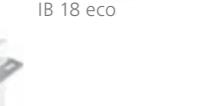
IB R 9 eco



IB 18 eco



IB 9 pro



IB 20 pro

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES FOR ICC			
CS.ICC	Cover, small for ICC, 8 / 9 l bath vessels	0004471500	EUR 149,00
CM.ICC	Cover, medium for ICC, 12 l bath vessels	0025000290	EUR 186,00
CL.ICC	Cover, big for ICC, 18 / 20 l bath vessels	0004471600	EUR 212,00
CLG.ICC	Gable lid for ICC, bath size L	0020023680	EUR 606,00
CLR.ICC	Cover with 6 ring openings for ICC, 18/20 l bath vessels	0025006276	EUR 311,00
BS.ICC	Bridge, small for ICC, 8 / 9 l bath vessels	0020003077	EUR 149,00
BL.ICC	Bridge, big for ICC, 18 / 20 l bath vessels	0020003078	EUR 156,00
CC2	Cooling coil for ICC	0025001061	EUR 149,00
PCS.ICC	Pump connection set for ICC	0004471900	EUR 175,00

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES FOR IC			
CM.IC	Cover, medium for IC, 12 l bath vessels	0004577600	EUR 153,00
CL.IC	Cover, big for IC, 18 / 20 l bath vessels	0004471800	EUR 203,00
BS.IC	Bridge, small for IC, 12 / 18 / 20 l bath vessels	0004472800	EUR 153,00
CC1	Cooling coil for IC basic / control	0020005116	EUR 160,00

BATH VESSELS			
Bath size S			
IB 8 eco	Bath vessel, plastic, 8 l	0004248100	EUR 408,00
IB R 9 eco	Bath vessel, plastic, 9 l, rectangular	0020004382	EUR 434,00
IB 9 pro	Bath vessel, stainless steel, 9 l	0004248500	EUR 582,00
Bath size M			
IB 12 pro	Bath vessel, stainless steel, 12 l	0004577500	EUR 656,00
Bath size L			
IB 18 eco	Bath vessel, plastic, 18 l	0004248200	EUR 569,00
IB HF 24 eco	Bath vessel, plastic, 24 l	0020006884	EUR 643,00
IB R 20 eco	Bath vessel, 20 l, plastic, rectangular	0020004383	EUR 569,00
IB R 52 eco	Bath vessel, 52 l, plastic, rectangular	0020007044	EUR 804,00
IB R RO 15 eco	Bath vessel for magn. stirrer RO 15	0020006341	EUR 976,00
IB R RO 15 pro	Bath vessel for magn. stirrer RO 15	0025007761	EUR 1.917,00
IB 20 pro	Bath vessel, stainless steel, 20 l	0004248600	EUR 779,00



HF.Si.20.200.50



LT 5.32



H.SI.8



H.FKM.12.ISO



ISO.8



ISO.12

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
THERMOFLUIDS			
HF.Si.20.250.50A	Heating fluid Si250A; 10 kg	0020003521	EUR 594,00
HF.Si.20.200.50	Heating fluid Si200; 10 kg	0020003520	EUR 532,00
UF.Si.N30.150.10LV	Universal fluid Si150 LV; 9 kg	0020003518	EUR 557,00

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
HOSES			
LT 5.32	Temperature control hose, 1,6 m	0020113271	EUR 791,00
H.PVC.8	Hose, PVC, Ø 8 mm, 2 x 1,5 m	0004568800	EUR 15,70
H.PVC.12	Hose, PVC, Ø 12 mm, 2 x 1,5 m	0004568900	EUR 19,30
H.SI.6	Hose, silicone, Ø 6 mm, 3 m	0020102324	EUR 31,00
H.SI.8	Hose, silicone, Ø 8 mm, 2 x 1,5 m	0004569000	EUR 39,00
H.SI.12	Hose, silicone, Ø 12 mm, 2 x 1,5 m	0004569100	EUR 46,00
H.PUR.8.R	Tube PUR 90 °C, Ø 8, 2 x 1,5 m, reinforced	0020004612	EUR 69,00
H.PUR.12	Tube PUR 90 °C, Ø 12, 2 x 1,5 m	0020004613	EUR 86,00
H.FKM.8	Tube FKM, Ø 8 mm, -30 – 180 °C, 2 x 1,5 m	0004569200	EUR 348,00
H.FKM.12	Tube FKM, Ø 12 mm, -30 – 180 °C, 2 x 1,5 m, M 16 x 1	0004569300	EUR 459,00
H.FKM.8.ISO	Hose set FKM incl. insulation, Ø 8 mm	0010011653	EUR 380,00
H.FKM.12.ISO	Hose set incl. insulation, FKM, Ø 12 mm	0010011652	EUR 500,00
H.PUR.12.AD	Hose set incl. M 16x1 connection, PUR 90 °C, Ø 12 mm	0010011654	EUR 158,00

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ISO.8	Insulation, Ø 8 mm, 2 x 1,5 m	0004569400	EUR 32,00
ISO.12	Insulation, Ø 12 mm, 2 x 1,5 m	0004569500	EUR 41,00

Tube rack, 13 mm, S,
stainlessVariable rack, ICC, ML,
stainlessVariable bottom, ICC,
L, stainless

Bottom plate L



Floating tube rack 1

Floating globes,
PP

WH10

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
TUBE RACKS			
Tube rack, 13 mm, S, stainless	Stainless steel rack for bath size S, Ø 13 mm	0020004026	EUR 100,00
Tube rack, 17 mm, S, stainless	Stainless steel rack for bath size S, Ø 17 mm	0020004027	EUR 100,00
Tube rack, 22 mm, S, stainless	Stainless steel rack for bath size S, Ø 22 mm	0020004028	EUR 100,00
Tube rack, 13 mm, ML, stainless	Stainless steel rack for bath size M+L, Ø 13 mm	0020004029	EUR 168,00
Tube rack, 17 mm, ML, stainless	Stainless steel rack for bath size M+L, Ø 17 mm	0020004030	EUR 168,00
Tube rack, 22 mm, ML, stainless	Stainless steel rack for bath size M+L, Ø 22 mm	0020004031	EUR 168,00
Variable rack, ICC, ML, stainless	Variable rack for bath size M+L.ICC	0020004032	EUR 218,00
Inlay 1, variable rack, ICC, ML	Inlay for variable rack, Ø 13 mm, 2 pcs.	0020004033	EUR 69,00
Inlay 2, variable rack, ICC, ML	Inlay for variable rack, Ø 17 mm, 2 pcs.	0020004034	EUR 69,00
Inlay 3, variable rack, ICC, ML	Inlay for variable rack, Ø 22 mm, 2 pcs.	0020004035	EUR 69,00
Variable bottom, ICC, L, stainless	Variable bottom for bath size L.ICC	0020004614	EUR 476,00
Bottom plate L	Bottom plate for bath size L	0020006212	EUR 520,00
Bottom plate L, ICC	Bottom plate for bath size L.ICC	0020007353	EUR 434,00
FLOATING RACKS			
Floating tube rack 1	Floating tube rack for 24 x 1,5 / 2,0 ml tubes, 5 pcs.	0020003667	EUR 40,00
Floating tube rack 2	Floating tube rack for 8 x 15 ml tubes, 5 pcs.	0020003668	EUR 40,00
Floating tube rack 3	Floating tube rack for 4 x 50 ml tubes, 5 pcs.	0020003669	EUR 40,00
ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES			
WH10	WiCo Holder	002000984	EUR 26,00
PT 100.30	Temp. sensor, stn. steel	0004284700	EUR 353,00
PT 100 extension (Lemo)	Extension cable PT 100, lemo connector, 3 m	0020004629	EUR 218,00
Floating globes, PP	Floating globes, PP, 500 pcs.	0020003666	EUR 132,00
Distribution Pipe	4-sided distributor tube for improved flow in large tanks, stainless steel	0020027440	EUR 167,00
PDS.IB.R.RO	Pump connection set ICC for IB R RO baths, incl. distribution pipe	0020026449	EUR 240,00

Ball valve M16x1 Mechanic fluid
level controller

Elbow tube 90°

Olive for DN 6
hoses

Adapter NTP 1/4



Adapter NTP 3/4

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
VALVES AND LEVEL CONTROLLERS			
MV 1	Magnetic valve for cooling water control, max. 100 °C	0020003763	EUR 471,00
CO V 1	Closed pressure valve for external pump connection set, max. 180 °C	0020000249	EUR 693,00
Ball valve M16 x 1	Ball valve, completely opening (M 16 x 1)	0020004620	EUR 100,00
Mechanic fluid level controller	Mechanic fluid level controller	0020004618	EUR 385,00
ADAPTERS			
Elbow tube 90°	Elbow tube 90°	0025001212	EUR 93,00
Elbow Olive 90° for pump	90° tube adapter for pump mounting	0025007462	EUR 63,00
Y-hose connector 8 mm	Splitter, PP, max. 135 °C	0020010963	EUR 6,10
Olive for DN 6 hoses	Olive for DN 6 hoses, 2 pcs.	0020004667	EUR 33,00
Olive for DN 8 hoses	Olive for DN 8 hoses, 2 pcs.	0020004566	EUR 33,00
Olive for DN 10 hoses	Olive for DN 10 hoses, 2 pcs.	0020004568	EUR 33,00
Olive for DN 12 hoses	Olive for DN 12 hoses, 2 pcs.	0020004889	EUR 33,00
Adapter NTP 1/4	Adapter M 16 to NPT 1/4, 2 pcs.	0020004569	EUR 51,00
Adapter NTP 1/2	Adapter M 16 to NPT 1/2, 2 pcs.	0020004570	EUR 156,00
Adapter NTP 3/4	Adapter M 16 to NPT 3/4, 2 pcs.	0020004571	EUR 186,00
Adapter M16 x 1 f - G1/4 m	Adapter M 16 x 1 female to G 1/4 male	0020008807	EUR 112,00
Adapter M16 x 1 m - G1/4 m	Adapter M 16 x 1 male to G 1/4 male	0020008734	EUR 58,00
Adapter M16 x 1 m - G1/2 m	Adapter M 16 x 1 male to G 1/2 male	0020008796	EUR 58,00
Adapter M16 x 1 f - G1/2 m	Adapter M 16 x 1 female to G 1/2 male	0020008800	EUR 112,00
Adapter M16 x 1 f - G3/8 m	Adapter M 16 x 1 female to G 3/8 male	0020008730	EUR 112,00
Adapter M16 x 1 m - G3/8 m	Adapter M 16 x 1 male to G 3/8 male	0020008754	EUR 58,00
Adapter M16 x 1 m - M 16 x 1 m	Adapter M 16 x 1 male to M 16 x 1 male, for hose extension	0025007118	EUR 58,00
Lock nut	Lock nut, 2 pcs.	0020004583	EUR 39,00
Stopper	Stopper, 2 pcs.	0020004584	EUR 39,00

IKA has a diverse range of dry block heaters designed to accommodate various interchangeable heating blocks. They provide precise temperature control for reproducible results. These digital block heaters are ideal for melting and boiling point determination, enzyme reactions, incubation and activation of cultures, immunoassays, DNA denaturation, culture media tests, coagulation tests, blood urea nitrogen determinations and in situ hybridizations.

DRY BLOCK HEATERS

/// Provide precise temperature control in small vessels



Digital block heaters for up to four aluminium blocks provide precise temperature control in small vessels. Included PT 1000 temperature sensor allows temperature control directly in the sample vessel. It is used with PCR tubes, PCR strips, Greiner tubes, microplates and cuvettes. The digital dry block heaters with precisely designed blocks ensure highly accurate and reproducible results, guaranteeing short heating times. The bright, easy to read LED display facilitates very easy setting of the required temperature and accurate monitoring of the actual temperature. Excellent temperature uniformity and stability is ensured.

TIMER
Countdown, adjustable from 1 min to 99 h 59 min.

FIXED SAFETY CIRCUIT

ACCESSORIES
Highly versatile with a large number of blocks.

Dry Block Heater 1

EUR 1.119,00

Ident. No. 0004025100

**Dry Block Heater 2**

EUR 1.366,00

Ident. No. 0004025200

**Dry Block Heater 3**

EUR 1.601,00

Ident. No. 0004025300

**Dry Block Heater 4**

EUR 1.847,00

Ident. No. 0004025400

Capacity for 4 heating blocks

**TECHNICAL DATA**

	DRY BLOCK HEATER 1	DRY BLOCK HEATER 2	DRY BLOCK HEATER 3	DRY BLOCK HEATER 4
Number of blocks	1	2	3	4
Heat output	165 W	250 W	330 W	412 W
Heating temperature range	RT +5 °C – 120 °C			
Connection for ext. temperature sensor	CT (DIN 12878)	CT (DIN 12878)	CT (DIN 12878)	CT (DIN 12878)
Temperature homogeneity at 37 / 60 °C	0.2 K / 0.4 K	0.2 K / 0.4 K	0.3 K / 0.6 K	0.3 K / 0.6 K
Set-up plate dimensions	96 x 76 mm	96 x 152 mm	96 x 228 mm	96 x 304 mm
Dimensions (W x H x D)	151 x 73 x 228 mm	151 x 73 x 304 mm	151 x 73 x 380 mm	151 x 73 x 456 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	IP 21	IP 21	IP 21



DB 1.1

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
MICRO CENTRIFUGE TUBES			
DB 1.1	Single block, PCR tubes, Ø 7,9 mm	0004467600	EUR 123,00
DB 1.2	Single block, Eppendorf tubes, Ø 11,5 mm	0004467700	EUR 123,00
DB 1.3	Single block, microtubes, Ø 11,1 mm	0004467800	EUR 123,00
DB 1.4	Single block, VWR Eppendorf tubes, Ø 10,9 mm	0004467900	EUR 123,00
DB 1.5	Single block, corning tubes, Ø 10,9 mm	0004468000	EUR 123,00

CONICAL BOTTOM CENTRIFUGE TUBES			
DB 2.1	Single block, conical tubes, Ø 17,1 mm	0004468100	EUR 123,00
DB 2.2	Single block, conical tubes, Ø 29 mm	0004468200	EUR 123,00

COMBINATION BLOCKS			
DB 3.1	Single block, test tube comb., 6 12 13 25 mm	0004468300	EUR 123,00
DB 3.2	Single block, centrifuge comb., 1,5 15 50 ml	0004468400	EUR 123,00
DB 3.3	Single block, microtube comb., 0,5 1,5 2 ml	0004468500	EUR 123,00

STANDARD TEST TUBES			
DB 4.1	Single block, 30 round tubes, Ø 8,3 mm	0004468600	EUR 130,00
DB 4.2	Single block, 24 round tubes, Ø 10,7 mm	0004468700	EUR 130,00
DB 4.3	Single block, 16 round tubes, Ø 13,9 mm	0004468800	EUR 130,00
DB 4.4	Single block, 20 round tubes, Ø 13,9 mm	0004468900	EUR 130,00
DB 4.5	Single block, 12 round tubes, Ø 17,5 mm	0004469000	EUR 130,00
DB 4.6	Single block, 8 round tubes, Ø 21 mm	0004469100	EUR 130,00
DB 4.7	Single block, 6 round tubes, Ø 26,2 mm	0004469200	EUR 130,00
DB 4.8	Single block, 4 round tubes, Ø 35 mm	0004469300	EUR 130,00
DB 4.9	Single block, 12 round tubes, Ø 19,1 mm	0004469400	EUR 130,00

VIALS			
DB 5.1	Single block, 12 mm vials, Ø 12,7 mm	0004469500	EUR 130,00
DB 5.2	Single block, 15 mm vials, Ø 15,8 mm	0004469600	EUR 130,00
DB 5.3	Single block, 17 mm vials, Ø 17,8 mm	0004469700	EUR 130,00
DB 5.4	Single block, 19 mm vials, Ø 19,7 mm	0004469800	EUR 130,00
DB 5.5	Single block, 21 mm vials, Ø 21,7 mm	0004469900	EUR 130,00
DB 5.6	Single block, 23 mm vials, Ø 23,8 mm	0004470000	EUR 130,00
DB 5.7	Single block, 25 mm vials, Ø 25,8 mm	0004470100	EUR 130,00
DB 5.8	Single block, 28 mm vials, Ø 28,8 mm	0004470200	EUR 130,00
DB 5.9	Single block, 16 mm vials, Ø 16,4 mm	0004470300	EUR 130,00

STANDARD TEST TUBES			
DB 6.1	Single block, 10 x 8 PCR tube strips, Ø 6,4 mm	0004470400	EUR 123,00
DB 6.2	Single block, 64 PCR tubes, Ø 6,4 mm	0004470500	EUR 123,00
DB 6.3	Double block, 1 x 96-Well PCR plate, Ø 6,4 mm	0004470600	EUR 300,00
DB 7.1	Double block, 96- or 384-Well-plate	0004470800	EUR 180,00
DB 8.1	Single block, 2 x 6 cuvettes, Ø 12,5 mm	0004470700	EUR 123,00

TEMPERATURE SENSORS			
PT 1000.60	Temp. sensor, stn. steel, Ø 3 mm, depth: 230 mm	0003516800	EUR 149,00
PT 1000.90	Temp. sensor, coated, Ø 3 mm, depth: 230 mm	0004480600	EUR 211,00

C-MAG HP 4

EUR 593,00

Ident. No. 0003581600

**C-MAG HP 7**

EUR 652,00

Ident. No. 0003581800

**C-MAG HP 10**

EUR 891,00

Ident. No. 0003582000

**TECHNICAL DATA**

	C-MAG HP 4	C-MAG HP 7	C-MAG HP 10
Heat output	250 W	1000 W	1500 W
Heating temperature range	50 °C – 500 °C	50 °C – 500 °C	50 °C – 500 °C
Connection for ext. temperature sensor	–	ETS-D5	ETS-D5
Heating rate heating plate	2,5 K / min	5 K / min	5 K / min
Set-up plate material	Ceramic	Ceramic	Ceramic
Set-up plate dimensions	100 x 100 mm	180 x 180 mm	260 x 260 mm
Dimensions (W x H x D)	150 x 105 x 260 mm	220 x 105 x 330 mm	300 x 105 x 415 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	IP 21	IP 21

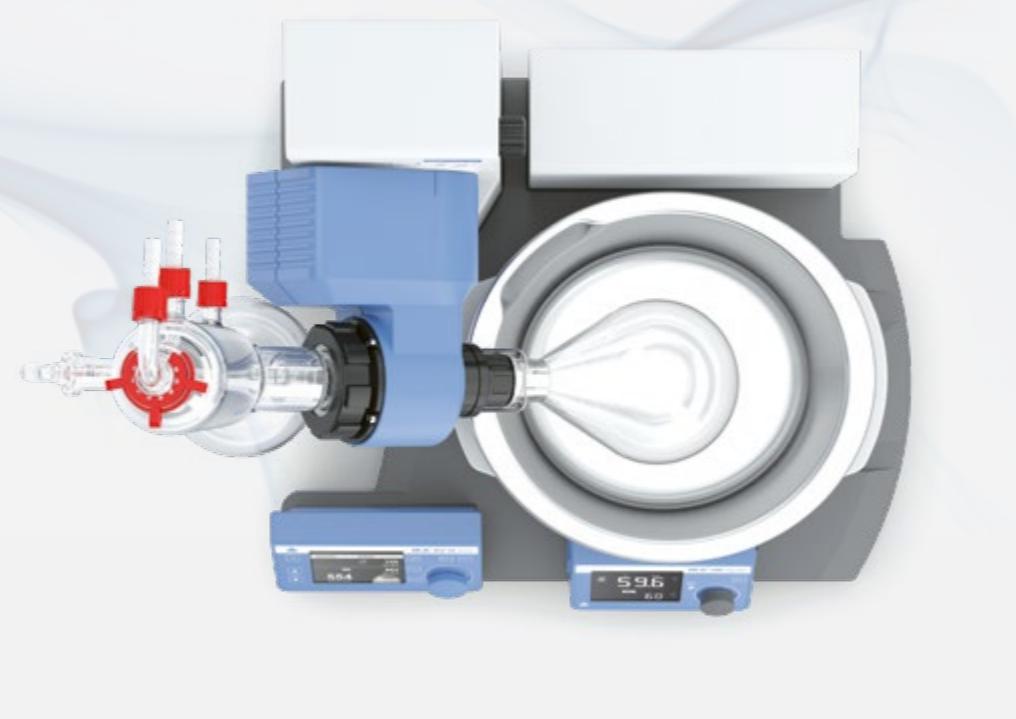
IKA heating baths are developed with a strong focus on safety. All baths are equipped with a double jacket to protect against burns and a safety temperature monitor prevents overheating of the bath. After turning on the unit, the safety functions are automatically checked.

HB DIGITAL

/// Enlarged volume

The new universal heating bath HB digital now has a volume of 4 liters and is especially designed to work with our rotary evaporators. Apart from that, the unit can be operated as a stand-alone device for applications within preparative chemistry.

It is easily operated by a push-button and a key switch locks temperature settings to prevent unintentional adjustments. Due to its ergonomic handles the device can be moved effortlessly within the laboratory. Its safety circuit is adjustable.



**HB eco**

EUR 1.297,00

Ident. No. 0020016337

HBR 4 control

EUR 4.355,00

Ident. No. 0020003549


 Integrated magnetic stirrer drive


Product	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES HB ECO DIGITAL		
HB 10.3 Protection cover HB eco and digital	0020024125	EUR 933,00
ACCESSORIES HBR 4 CONTROL		
H 240 Ring set	0002858700	EUR 611,00
H 159 Intermediate bottom	0001809700	EUR 280,00

TECHNICAL DATA	HB ECO DIGITAL	HBR 4 CONTROL
Heating temperature max.	99 °C 180 °C	200 °C
Filling volume max.	4 l	4 l
Filling point min.	60 mm	20 mm
Heat output	1400 W	1000 W
Safety circuit	109 °C 50 – 190 °C	50 – 210 °C
Display	LED / LCD	LCD
Inner diameter	225 mm	200 mm
Dimensions (W x H x D)	330 x 190 x 325 mm	340 x 250 x 340 mm
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	IP 20



HB 10.3

Heat on a grand scale: Our drying ovens handle the particularly powerful tempering and drying. Our incubators ensure ideal growth conditions for cell cultures. All devices are known for their precision. And if you wish, your samples can also be shaken – in our new incubation shaker.

INC 125 FS DIGITAL

/// Incubator shaker with patented removable shaker platform



EASY TO CLEAN
The inner chamber is made of corrosion-resistant AISI 304 material, and thanks to the removable shaker platform, INC 125 FS digital has fewer dead spots. Added to this is its practical drip tray which helps to catch sample spills. Altogether, this makes cleaning the incubator shaker much faster and easier. And to avoid cross-contamination, a decontamination mode is available for disinfection purpose.

PRECISE
INC 125 FS digital enables precise temperature control in the range from +8°C to +80°C and homogeneous temperature distribution. Temperature stability is excellent at +/- 0.1°C. After opening the door, the temperature quickly returns to the desired level. This is due to the fact that preheated air is supplied. In addition, the good insulation and recirculation mode help save energy.

ERGONOMIC
The shaker platform can be easily removed, for example, to attach retaining clamps quickly and ergonomically. If you then push the platform into the illuminated incubator up to the mark, it sits tilt-proof and can be filled conveniently.

INC 125 FS DIGITAL

/// INCUBATOR

INC 125 F digital
EUR 2.099,00
Ident. No. 0020117172



INC 125 FS digital (SP20)
EUR 5.199,00
Ident. No. 0020117221



INC 125 FS digital (SP25)
EUR 5.199,00
Ident. No. 0020117230

TECHNICAL DATA

	INC 125 F DIGITAL	INC 125 FS DIGITAL (SP20) (SP25)
Type	Incubator	Incubator shaker
Total volume inner chamber	125 l	125 l
Working temperature	RT+ 8 °C – 100 °C	RT+ 8 °C – 80 °C
Heat output	750 W	750 W
Temperature stability	± 0.3 K	± 0.1 K
Temperature safety class (DIN 12880)	TB class 1	TB class 1
Interior lighting	No	Yes
Decontamination mode	Yes (120°C)	Yes (100°C/120°C)
Speed range	–	10 – 300 rpm
Shaking stroke	–	20 mm 25 mm
Dimensions (W x H x D)	700 x 720 x 635 mm	700 x 720 x 635 mm

Oven 125 basic - dry

① EUR 2.239,00
Ident. No. 0020003215



Temperature /
time dependent
timer function

**Oven 125 basic - dry
glass**

② EUR 2.688,00
Ident. No. 0020003956

**① Oven 125 control - dry**

EUR 3.684,00
Ident. No. 0020003990

**② Oven 125 control - dry
glass**

EUR 4.146,00
Ident. No. 0020003996



Real time
data logging
function

TECHNICAL DATA**OVEN 125 BASIC
(DRY | DRY GLASS)****OVEN 125 CONTROL
(DRY | DRY GLASS)**

Principle of heat transfer

Natural convection

Forced convection (fan
adjustable in 10 steps)

Total volume inner chamber

125 l

125 l

Working temperature

RT +5 °C – 250 °C

RT +5 °C – 300 °C

Heat output

2400 W

2400 W

Temperature Safety Class (DIN 12880)

TB (Class 1)

TB (Class 1); TWB (Class 2)

Data logging function

No

Yes

Cable access port

No

Yes

Interior lighting

No

Yes

PT 100 interface

No

Yes

Protection class according to DIN EN 60529

IP 20

IP 20

Dimensions (W x H x D)

700 x 825 x 650 mm

700 x 825 x 650 mm

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
---------	-------------	------------	-------

ACCESSORIES FOR INC 125 INCUBATOR AND INCUBATOR SHAKER

IO T 2.20	Perforated tray	0020118202	EUR 120,00
IO T 2.10	Wire grid tray	0020118621	EUR 55,00
IO S 2.10	Stacking kit	0020118174	EUR 60,00
Service - changing of door opening direction		0010012073	EUR 149,00



IO T 1.10



IO SP 20 / IO SP 25

ACCESSORIES FOR INC 125 F DIGITAL INCUBATOR

IO L 2.10	Door lock	0035004372	EUR 99,00
-----------	-----------	------------	-----------

ACCESSORIES FOR INC 125 FS DIGITAL INCUBATOR SHAKER

IO SP 20	Shaker platform with 20 mm shaking stroke	0035004555	EUR 1.899,00
IO SP 25	Shaker platform with 25 mm shaking stroke	0020117011	EUR 1.899,00
IO T 2.30	Drip pan	0020118266	EUR 108,00
STICKMAX	Universal adhesive mat	0003920000	EUR 62,00
AS 2.0	Fixing clips, 10 ml	0020016475	EUR 56,00
AS 2.1	Fixing clips, 25 ml	0001234300	EUR 30,00
AS 2.2	Fixing clips, 50 ml	0001234400	EUR 30,00
AS 2.3	Fixing clips, 100 ml	0001234500	EUR 30,00
AS 2.4	Fixing clips, 200/ 250 ml	0001234600	EUR 56,00
AS 2.5	Fixing clips, 500 ml	0001234700	EUR 56,00
AS 2.6	Fixing clips, 1000 ml	0003819300	EUR 56,00
AS 2.7	Fixing clips, 2000 ml	0020016476	EUR 79,00



AS 2.1 AS 2.4



IO F 1.20



IO B 1.10

ACCESSORIES FOR OVEN

IO F 1.20	Spacer frame	0035001326	EUR 532,00
PT 100.31	Temp. sensor, stn. steel, Ø6 mm, 265 mm	0020009564	EUR 342,00

ACCESSORIES FOR ALL TEMPERING CHAMBERS

IO T 1.00	Wire grid tray, chrom plated	0020024935	EUR 149,00
IO T 1.10	Enhanced wire grid tray	0020007600	EUR 261,00
IO F 1.10	Roller frame	0020007601	EUR 928,00
IO B 1.10	Roller box	0020007602	EUR 1.063,00
IO P 1.10	Table top work plate	0020007603	EUR 988,00

This separation will be easy for you. Because the IKA RV 3, RV 8, RV 10 digital, RV 10 auto and RV 10 auto pro rotary evaporators set new standards in distillation. They are particularly safe, economical and user-friendly. They owe this to state-of-the-art technology and innovative design. And now there is also a complete solution for your rotary evaporator setup: RV 10 auto pro V-C Complete.



RV 10 AUTO PRO V-C COMPLETE

/// Complete solution for your setup

In addition to the RV 10 auto pro rotary evaporator, this package includes the HB digital heating bath with a capacity of 4 liters, the VACSTAR digital vacuum pump and the RC 2 lite recirculating chiller. So everything you need for operation is already included.

THE MOST COMPACT COOLER
400 watts cooling capacity and a pump pressure of 0.35 bar: The package includes the new compact RC 2 lite recirculating chiller. It focuses on the essentials in every respect. This makes it space-saving, powerful, economical and the perfect complement to the rotary evaporator.

THE FLAGSHIP FOR DISTILLING
The RV 10 auto pro rotary evaporator impresses with intuitive operation, an integrated vacuum controller, automatic vacuum control, cooling water monitoring and sophisticated safety standards. It is efficient, economical and safe in operation. Its innovative features include the patented volume-controlled distillation, soft start, interval operation and the timer function.

THE SPACE SAVING VACUUM PUMP
The VACSTAR digital vacuum pump included in the package is extremely space-saving and achieves a minimum vacuum of 2 mbar. It is controlled directly from the RV 10 auto drive unit via the supplied data cable and automatically detects the boiling points. The vacuum safety emission condenser VSE 1 ensures special safety.

① RV 3 V EUR 2.694,00 Ident. No. 0010003324	① RV 8 V EUR 3.355,00 Ident. No. 0010003482
② RV 3 V-C EUR 2.872,00 Ident. No. 0010003328	② RV 8 V-C EUR 3.543,00 Ident. No. 0010003485
③ RV 3 FLEX EUR 2.526,00 Ident. No. 0010003331	③ RV 8 FLEX EUR 3.176,00 Ident. No. 0010003488
④ RV 3 Dry Ice Condenser EUR 3.247,00 Ident. No. 0010006363	④ RV 8 Dry Ice Condenser EUR 3.909,00 Ident. No. 0010006361
⑤ RV 3 Dry Ice Condenser, coated EUR 3.428,00 Ident. No. 0010006362	⑤ RV 8 Dry Ice Condenser, coated EUR 4.097,00 Ident. No. 0010006360

RV Complete Solutions on page 164



TECHNICAL DATA	RV 3	RV 8
Motor type	Brushless DC drive motor	Brushless DC drive motor
Speed range	20 – 300 rpm	5 – 300 rpm
Speed display	Scale	Digital
Heating temperature range	RT – 99 °C	RT – 180 °C
Type of cooling	Vertical	Vertical
Cooling surface	1600 cm ²	1600 cm ²
Soft start	Yes	Yes
Head angle adjustable	0 to 60 °	0 to 45 °
Stroke displacement	150 mm, manual	120 mm, manual
Vacuum controller	Optional	Optional
Dimensions (W × H × D) without glass parts	440 × 530 × 330 mm	510 × 490 × 345 mm
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20	IP 20

RV 8 pro V Complete

ROTARY EVAPORATORS | RV 10 digital

① RV 10 digital V

EUR 5.060,00
Ident. No. 0010004799

② RV 10 digital V-C

EUR 5.484,00
Ident. No. 0010004802

③ RV 10 digital FLEX

EUR 4.857,00
Ident. No. 0010004805

④ RV 10 digital
Dry Ice Condenser

EUR 5.614,00
Ident. No. 0010006365

⑤ RV 10 digital
Dry Ice Condenser, coated

EUR 6.037,00
Ident. No. 0010006364



TECHNICAL DATA

RV 10 DIGITAL

Motor type	Brushless DC drive motor
Speed range	5 – 280 rpm
Speed display	Digital
Clockwise and counter-clockwise	Yes
Heating temperature range	RT – 180 °C
Type of cooling	Vertical
Cooling surface	1600 cm ²
Filling volume max.	4 l
Soft start	Yes
Head angle adjustable	0 to 45°
Stroke displacement	140 mm, motorized
Setting of lower end stop	60 mm, contact free
Vacuum controller	Optional
Dimensions (W × H × D) without glass parts	500 × 430 × 440 mm
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20



TECHNICAL DATA

RV 10 AUTO PRO

Motor type	Brushless DC drive motor
Speed range	5 – 300 rpm
Speed display	Digital
Clockwise and counter-clockwise	Yes
Heating temperature range	RT – 180 °C
Type of cooling	Vertical
Cooling surface	1600 cm ²
Filling volume max.	4 l
Soft start	Yes
Head angle adjustable	0 to 45°
Stroke displacement	140 mm, motorized
Setting of lower end stop	60 mm, contact free
Vacuum controller	Integrated
Dimensions (W × H × D) without glass parts	500 × 430 × 440 mm
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20

① RV 10 auto pro V

EUR 10.614,00
Ident. No. 0010004815*

② RV 10 auto pro V-C

EUR 11.015,00
Ident. No. 0010004812*

③ RV 10 auto pro FLEX

EUR 10.681,00
Ident. No. 0010004818*

④ RV 10 auto pro V-C Complete

EUR 12.196,00
Ident. No. 0010007353

*Pro packages include VACSTAR digital



RV 10.1 RV 10.1 enlarged surface



RV 10.3 RV 10.4



RV 10.400 RV 10.500



RV 10.600 RV 10.606



RV 10.84 RV 10.301

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES RV 10, RV 8, RV 3			
RV 10.1	Set of glassware, vertical	0003655300	EUR 988,00
RV 10.10	Set of glassware, vertical, coated	0003755400	EUR 1.389,00
RV 10.1 enlarged surface	Vertical-condenser, enlarged surface	0020019652	EUR 1.219,00
RV 10.10 enlarged surface	Vertical-condenser, coated, enlarged surface	0020019654	EUR 1.472,00
RV 10.2	Set of glassware, diagonal	0003755300	EUR 1.021,00
RV 10.20	Set of glassware, diagonal, coated	0003755500	EUR 1.414,00
RV 10.3	Vertical-intensive condenser, manifold	0003741000	EUR 1.189,00
RV 10.30	Vertical-intensive condenser, manifold, coated	0003741100	EUR 1.627,00
RV 10.4	Dry ice condensor	0003742000	EUR 1.198,00
RV 10.40	Dry ice condensor, coated	0003742100	EUR 1.912,00
RV 10.5	Vertical-condenser, reflux	0003743000	EUR 1.911,00
RV 10.50	Vertical-condenser, reflux, coated	0003743100	EUR 2.095,00
RV 10.6	Vertical-intensive condenser, reflux	0003744000	EUR 2.098,00
RV 10.60	Vertical-intensive condenser, reflux, coated	0003744100	EUR 2.286,00
RV 05.10	Balljoint clamp	0000736600	EUR 24,00
RV 10.88	Clamp, NS 29	0003683300	EUR 24,00
RV 10.400	Evaporation cylinder, NS 29/32, 500 ml	0003738800	EUR 780,00
RV 10.401	Evaporation cylinder, NS 29/32, 1500 ml	0003738900	EUR 892,00
RV 10.500	Foam brake, NS 29/32	0003739200	EUR 165,00
RV 10.600	Distilling spider, NS 29/32, 6 sleeves	0003739400	EUR 668,00
RV 10.601	Distilling spider, NS 29/32, 12 sleeves	0003739500	EUR 1.118,00
RV 10.602	Distilling spider, NS 29/32, 20 sleeves	0003739600	EUR 1.566,00
RV 10.610	Distilling sleeve, 20 ml	0003919400	EUR 19,30
RV 10.606	Distilling spider with 5 flasks, 50 ml	0003740800	EUR 815,00
RV 10.607	Distilling spider with 5 flasks, 100 ml	0003740900	EUR 893,00
RV 10.80	Evaporation flask, NS 29/32, 50 ml	0003740100	EUR 40,00
RV 10.800	Evaporation flask, coated, NS 29/32, 50 ml	0020005330	EUR 79,00
RV 10.81	Evaporation flask, NS 29/32, 100 ml	0003740200	EUR 40,00
RV 10.810	Evaporation flask, coated, NS 29/32, 100 ml	0020005331	EUR 79,00
RV 10.82	Evaporation flask, NS 29/32, 250 ml	0003740300	EUR 74,00
RV 10.820	Evaporation flask, coated, NS 29/32, 250 ml	0020005332	EUR 147,00
RV 10.83	Evaporation flask, NS 29/32, 500 ml	0003740400	EUR 78,00
RV 10.830	Evaporation flask, coated, NS 29/32, 500 ml	0020005333	EUR 153,00
RV 10.84	Evaporation flask, NS 29/32, 1000 ml	0003740500	EUR 79,00
RV 10.840	Evaporation flask, coated, NS 29/32, 1000 ml	0004221400	EUR 158,00
RV 10.85	Evaporation flask, NS 29/32, 2000 ml	0003740600	EUR 125,00
RV 10.850	Evaporation flask, coated, NS 29/32, 2000 ml	0020005334	EUR 247,00
RV 10.86	Evaporation flask, NS 29/32, 3000 ml	0003740700	EUR 191,00
RV 10.860	Evaporation flask, coated, NS 29/32, 3000 ml	0020005335	EUR 380,00
RV 10.90	Evaporation flask, NS 24/29, 50 ml	0003741200	EUR 40,00
RV 10.91	Evaporation flask, NS 24/29, 100 ml	0003741300	EUR 40,00



RV 10.103



RV 10.74



RV 10.8001

RV 10.3000



RV 3.1

RV 3.4



RV 10.5001



RV 10.5003

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES RV 3, RV 8, RV 10			
RV 10.100	Receiving flask, KS 35/20, 100 ml	0003742200	EUR 69,00
RV 10.101	Receiving flask, KS 35/20, 250 ml	0003742300	EUR 71,00
RV 10.102	Receiving flask, KS 35/20, 500 ml	0003742400	EUR 76,00
RV 10.103	Receiving flask, KS 35/20, 1000 ml	0003742500	EUR 79,00
RV 10.104	Receiving flask, KS 35/20, 2000 ml	0003742600	EUR 129,00
RV 10.105	Receiving flask, KS 35/20, 3000 ml	0003742700	EUR 239,00
RV 10.200	Receiving flask, coated, KS 35/20, 100 ml	0003743200	EUR 135,00
RV 10.201	Receiving flask, coated, KS 35/20, 250 ml	0003743300	EUR 140,00
RV 10.202	Receiving flask, coated, KS 35/20, 500 ml	0003743400	EUR 173,00
RV 10.203	Receiving flask, coated, KS 35/20, 1000 ml	0003743500	EUR 203,00
RV 10.204	Receiving flask, coated, KS 35/20, 2000 ml	0003743600	EUR 229,00
RV 10.205	Receiving flask, coated, KS 35/20, 3000 ml	0003743700	EUR 304,00
RV 10.300	Powder flask, NS 29/32, 500 ml	0003738200	EUR 181,00
RV 10.301	Powder flask, NS 29/32, 1000 ml	0003738300	EUR 193,00
RV 10.302	Powder flask, NS 29/32, 2000 ml	0003738400	EUR 238,00
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	EUR 123,00
RV 10.74	Vapor tube, short, NS 29/32	0003971700	EUR 106,00
RV 10.8001	Seal, PTFE, stn. steel	0003907000	EUR 132,00
RV 10.3000	Extension plate	0003859000	EUR 165,00

ACCESSORIES RV 3

RV 3.1	Support pole	0025004587	EUR 123,00
RV 3.4	Woulff bottle	0025004588	EUR 168,00
RV 10.5005	Hose kit	0020000552	EUR 123,00

ACCESSORIES RV 8

RV 8.1	Support pole	0004438500	EUR 123,00
RV 8.2	Mechanical end stop for RV 8	0025001342	EUR 63,00
RV 8.3	Stand pole	0025004707	EUR 136,00
RV 10.5005	Hose kit	0020000552	EUR 123,00

ACCESSORIES VALVE RV 10 AUTO

RV 10.5001	Choke water valve	0003902700	EUR 627,00
RV 10.5002	Filter	0003903800	EUR 79,00
RV 10.5003	Pressure regulating valve	0003907100	EUR 248,00



IKA G-L

/// The universal midi centrifuge

Separating substances at medium rotational speeds: IKA G-L is the ideal midi centrifuge for all types of separation processes such as those found in molecular biology. It can be used with standard 1.5 / 2 ml vessels, as well as with PCR strips. The cover opens automatically at the press of a button.

SAFE USE

The centrifuge is fitted with a metal cover and does not start until it is firmly closed.

STATE-OF-THE-ART DISPLAY

The completely intuitive navigation is carried out through a membrane keypad. This allows an easy setting of speed, rotational speed or programmes.

POWERFUL MOTOR

With a rotational speed of up to 15 700 rpm, the centrifuge is fitted with a high-performance motor.

The clearest display
in its class

The IKA centrifuges are ideal for applications which do not require ultra high speeds, e.g. microfiltrations and cell separations. The centrifuges mini G and G-L feature a compact design and a small footprint. As a safety feature, the IKA centrifuges will only operate when the lid is closed.

mini G

EUR 335,00

Ident. No. 0003958000*



*Adapters included in delivery

IKA G-L**

EUR 999,00

Ident. No. 0030000774



**2 ml rotor set included in delivery

TECHNICAL DATA

	ika mini g	ika g-l
Capacity	8 x 1.5 / 2.0 ml	12 x 1.5 / 2.0 ml
Centrifugal acceleration	2000 G	16 500 G
Speed range	6000 rpm	800 – 15 700 rpm
Unbalance sensor	No	Yes
Timer	Yes	Yes
Quick stop	Yes	Yes
Cover opening	Automatic	Automatic
Program	No	Yes
RPM/RCF conversion	Manually	Automatically
Dimensions (W x H x D)	155 x 105 x 175 mm	200 x 140 x 280 mm
Weight	1.4 kg	3.9 kg

Product	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES IKA MINI G		
Rotor 4 x HPLC	0020022341	EUR 53,00
ACCESSORIES IKA G-L		
PCR Set	0030001345	EUR 213,00
Adapter PCR tube	0030001346	EUR 9,70
Adapter 0.5 ml tube	0030001347	EUR 9,70
Adapter 0.4 ml tube	0030001334	EUR 9,70
2 ml rotor set	0030001333	EUR 268,00



IKA G-L, PCR Set

An ergonomic feel combined with uncompromising precise performance: the single channel pipettes fix and vario and multichannel pipettes multi can be used for many applications in the modern laboratory. Color coding simplifies the rapid selection of a suitable pipette. High impact, UV and chemical resistance ensures that the tip cone provides long-term reliable dosing. IKA PETTE fix, vario and multi are fully autoclavable and can be disassembled without tools, therefore ensuring easy sterilization. This guarantees fault-free, precise and safe operation.



PETTE multi

/// Multichannel pipettes for precise results

PETTE multi: the new multichannel pipette from IKA for easy pipetting in microtiter or deep well plates. Based on the ergonomic PETTE fix and vario single channel pipettes, it combines all the positive features with multiple channels and variable volumes.

ERGONOMIC DESIGN

Just like the proven single channel pipettes, the multichannel pipette is also supplied with three different and interchangeable handles. It therefore fits comfortably in the hand of both right- and left-handed users, small and large hands. Whether volume adjustment or ejection of the pipette tips – thanks to the multifunction knob, all handling can be done effortlessly with one hand.

DURABLE CONSTRUCTION

The tip cone and piston are coated with high-quality diamond-like carbon (DLC) for high chemical resistance and frictionless operation. At the same time, the high-performance pipette has such a minimalist design that it is particularly robust, easy to clean and fully autoclavable. The PETTE series' large mechanical display is conveniently readable at all times. An integrated air space between the cylinder and the mechanics also insulates the pipette so that it does not heat up in the hand.



PETTE multi 8 Channel

- ① **PETTE multi
8 x 0.5 – 10 µl**
EUR 466,00
Ident. No. 0020017943

- ② **PETTE multi
8 x 10 – 100 µl**
EUR 466,00
Ident. No. 0020017944

- ③ **PETTE multi
8 x 20 – 200 µl**
EUR 466,00
Ident. No. 0020017945

PETTE multi 12 Channel

- ④ **PETTE multi
12 x 0.5 – 10 µl**
EUR 534,00
Ident. No. 0020017946

- ⑤ **PETTE multi
12 x 10 – 100 µl**
EUR 534,00
Ident. No. 0020017947

- ⑥ **PETTE multi
12 x 20 – 200 µl**
EUR 534,00
Ident. No. 0020017948

PETTE multi MAX. VOLUME TIP

①	8 x 0.5 – 10 µl	10 µl
②	8 x 10 – 100 µl	200 µl
③	8 x 20 – 200 µl	200 µl
④	12 x 0.5 – 10 µl	10 µl
⑤	12 x 10 – 100 µl	200 µl
⑥	12 x 20 – 200 µl	200 µl

PETTE multi MAX. VOLUME TIP

①	8 x 0.5 – 10 µl	10 µl
②	8 x 10 – 100 µl	200 µl
③	8 x 20 – 200 µl	200 µl
④	12 x 0.5 – 10 µl	10 µl
⑤	12 x 10 – 100 µl	200 µl
⑥	12 x 20 – 200 µl	200 µl



①

②

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

⑨

⑩



① PETTE fix 5 µl

EUR 154,00
Ident. No. 0020011219

⑥ PETTE fix 100 µl

EUR 154,00
Ident. No. 0020011224

② PETTE fix 10 µl

EUR 154,00
Ident. No. 0020011220

⑦ PETTE fix 200 µl

EUR 154,00
Ident. No. 0020011225

③ PETTE fix 20 µl

EUR 154,00
Ident. No. 0020011221

⑧ PETTE fix 250 µl

EUR 154,00
Ident. No. 0020011226

④ PETTE fix 25 µl

EUR 154,00
Ident. No. 0020011222

⑨ PETTE fix 500 µl

EUR 154,00
Ident. No. 0020011227

⑤ PETTE fix 50 µl

EUR 154,00
Ident. No. 0020011223

⑩ PETTE fix 1000 µl

EUR 154,00
Ident. No. 0020011228

	PETTE FIX	MAX. VOLUME TIP
①	5 µl	10 µl
②	10 µl	10 µl
③	20 µl	200 µl
④	25 µl	200 µl
⑤	50 µl	200 µl
⑥	100 µl	200 µl
⑦	200 µl	200 µl
⑧	250 µl	1000 µl
⑨	500 µl	1000 µl
⑩	1000 µl	1000 µl



①

②

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧



① PETTE vario 0.1 – 2 µl

EUR 232,00
Ident. No. 0020011210

⑤ PETTE vario 20 – 200 µl

EUR 232,00
Ident. No. 0020011215

② PETTE vario 0.5 – 10 µl

EUR 232,00
Ident. No. 0020011211

⑥ PETTE vario 100 – 1000 µl

EUR 232,00
Ident. No. 0020011216

③ PETTE vario 2 – 20 µl

EUR 232,00
Ident. No. 0020011213

⑦ PETTE vario 0.5 – 5 ml

EUR 232,00
Ident. No. 0020011217

④ PETTE vario 10 – 100 µl

EUR 232,00
Ident. No. 0020011214

⑧ PETTE vario 1 – 10 ml

EUR 232,00
Ident. No. 0020011218

	PETTE VARIO	MAX. VOLUME TIP
①	0.1 – 2 µl	10 µl
②	0.5 – 10 µl	10 µl
③	2 – 20 µl	200 µl
④	10 – 100 µl	200 µl
⑤	20 – 200 µl	200 µl
⑥	100 – 1000 µl	1000 µl
⑦	0.5 – 5 ml	5 ml
⑧	1 – 10 ml	10 ml

PETTE MicroKit A

EUR 602,00

Ident. No. 0010007638

**PETTE Classic Kit**

EUR 602,00

Ident. No. 0010007640

**PETTE MicroKit A**

- › PETTE vario 0.1 – 2 µl
- › PETTE vario 0.5 – 10 µl
- › PETTE vario 10 – 100 µl
- › LINEA Pipette rack
- › Tip xs box
- › Tip s box

PETTE MicroKit B

- › PETTE vario 0.1 – 2 µl
- › PETTE vario 2 – 20 µl
- › PETTE vario 20 – 200 µl
- › PETTE vario 200 – 2000 µl
- › LINEA Pipette rack
- › Tip xs box
- › Tip s box

PETTE Classic Kit

- › PETTE vario 2 – 20 µl
- › PETTE vario 20 – 200 µl
- › PETTE vario 200 – 2000 µl
- › LINEA Pipette rack
- › Tip xs box
- › Tip s box

PETTE MicroKit B

EUR 602,00

Ident. No. 0010007639

**PETTE MacroKit**

EUR 616,00

Ident. No. 0010007641

**PETTE MacroKit**

- › PETTE vario 100 – 1000 µl
- › PETTE vario 0.5 – 5 ml
- › PETTE vario 1 – 10 ml
- › LINEA Pipette rack
- › Tip m box
- › Tip l box
- › Tip xl box



RONDA



Universal fit pipette tips



Filter XL

Filter L

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES			
LINEA	Pipette rack	0020018987	EUR 69,00
RONDA	Carousel stand for up to 6 pipettes	0020107134	EUR 98,00
Tip xs bag	Pipette tip, 10 µl, transparent, 10 000 pcs.	0020017816	EUR 246,00
Tip 10 µl bag	Pipette tip, 10 µl, transparent, 1000 pcs.	0020114634	EUR 14,50
Tip xs tray	Pipette tip, 10 µl, transparent, 2304 pcs.	0020017818	EUR 85,00
Tip xs box	Pipette tip, 10 µl, transparent, 1920 pcs.	0020101786	EUR 85,00
Tip xs box +	Filter tip, 10 µl, sterile, transparent, 1920 pcs.	0020017820	EUR 192,00
Tip s bag	Pipette tip, 200 µl, transparent, 10 000 pcs.	0020017822	EUR 149,00
Tip 200 µl bag	Pipette tip, 200 µl, transparent, 1000 pcs.	0020114635	EUR 11,00
Tip s tray	Pipette tip, 200 µl, transparent, 1920 pcs.	0020017823	EUR 74,00
Tip s box	Pipette tip, 200 µl, transparent, 1920 pcs.	0020101787	EUR 85,00
Tip s box +	Filter tip, 200 µl, sterile, transparent, 1920 pcs.	0020017824	EUR 192,00
Tip m bag	Pipette tip, 1000 µl, transparent, 5000 pcs.	0020017826	EUR 96,00
Tip 1000 µl bag	Pipette tip, 1000 µl, transparent, 1000 pcs.	0020114635	EUR 11,00
Tip m tray	Pipette tip, 1000 µl, transparent, 1920 pcs.	0020100421	EUR 85,00
Tip m box	Pipette tip, 1000 µl, transparent, 1920 pcs.	0020101788	EUR 85,00
Tip m box +	Filter tip, 1000 µl, sterile, transparent, 1920 pcs.	0020100000	EUR 149,00
Tip l bag	Pipette tip, 5 ml, transparent, 2500 pcs.	0020017829	EUR 203,00
Tip l box	Pipette tip, 5 ml, transparent, 500 pcs.	0020017830	EUR 106,00
Tip xl bag	Pipette tip, 10 ml, transparent, 1000 pcs.	0020017831	EUR 213,00
Tip xl box	Pipette tip, 10 ml, transparent, 250 pcs.	0020017832	EUR 128,00
Filter L	Filter for single-channel pipette 5 ml, 100 pcs.	0020016449	EUR 37,00
Filter XL	Filter for single-channel pipette 10 ml, 100 pcs.	0020016450	EUR 37,00
PETTE.GR.1	Pipette grease, 1 g	0020017692	EUR 2,70

**SOFTWARE****Pipette Calibration Software**

EUR 219,00

Ident. No. 0020022141

Free 30 day trial available

User-friendly calibration software for planning, performing and recording all calibration tests.

We are expanding the portfolio of IKA reactor systems: EasySyn is optimized for organic and aqueous syntheses. As a result, the controllable and reproducible reaction conditions make EasySyn ideal for applications in research and development, the chemical industry or materials research.

NEW!

EasySyn Advanced Reaktorsystem

/// The reactor system for chemical synthesis



EVERYTHING FROM ONE HAND
EasySyn is the only reactor system for which you can get all the complementary components from a single source: Overhead stirrers, circulators, vacuum pumps and controllers, sensors and automation software. All from IKA and all perfectly matched to each other.

WIDE RANGE OF APPLICATIONS
The EasySyn reactor systems are characterized by a wide range of applications such as reflux condensations, reactions under vacuum, crystallizations, (pH-controlled) precipitation reactions, nanoparticle or catalyst syntheses as well as the transfer from laboratory to process scale.

ERGONOMIC AND SAFE
They are unique thanks to the ergonomically designed stand. It allows quick and easy exchange of the reactor vessels, simple alignment of the stirrer and adjustment of the working height to the user's body size.

**EasySyn 500 Starter
Reactor System**

EUR 6.891,00
Ident. No. 0020113433



**EasySyn 1000 Starter
Reactor System**

EUR 6.999,00
Ident. No. 0020113435



**EasySyn 2000 Starter
Reactor System**

EUR 7.803,00
Ident. No. 0020113438

**EasySyn 5000 Starter
Reactor System**

EUR 8.147,00
Ident. No. 0020113442

**EasySyn 500 Advanced
Reactor System**

EUR 9.604,00
Ident. No. 0020113434



**EasySyn 2000 Advanced
Reactor System**

EUR 10.516,00
Ident. No. 0020113440



**EasySyn 1000 Advanced
Reactor System**

EUR 9.712,00
Ident. No. 0020113436

TECHNICAL DATA

	EasySyn Starter	EasySyn Advanced
Useful volume max.	500 ml, 1000 ml, 2000 ml, 5000 ml	
Operating temperature	-50 °C – 200 °C	
Attainable vacuum	3 mbar	
Openings reactor vessel (number / standard)	1 x centre NS 29/32, 2 x NS 29/32, 1 x NS 14/23	
Stand dimensions (W x H x D)	500 x 950 x 580 mm	
Draining set LT 5.40	–	inclusive
Overhead stirrer	EUROSTAR 60 digital	EUROSTAR 100 control
Torque max. at the stirrer shaft	60 Ncm	100 Ncm
Timer	–	Yes
RS 232 interface	–	Yes
USB interface	–	Yes
Reversible direction of rotation	–	Yes
Torque display	–	Yes



EasySyn Configurator



Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES EASYSYN			
SY 500	Reactor vessels 500 ml	0020113459	EUR 1.026,00
SY 500 D	Reactor vessels 500 ml with bottom discharge	0020113460	EUR 1.906,00
SY 1000	Reactor vessels 1000 ml	0020113461	EUR 1.101,00
SY 1000 D	Reactor vessels 1000 ml with bottom discharge	0020113462	EUR 2.041,00
SY 2000	Reactor vessels 2000 ml	0020113463	EUR 1.748,00
SY 2000 D	Reactor vessels 2000 ml with bottom discharge	0020113464	EUR 2.723,00
SY 5000	Reactor vessels 5000 ml	0020113465	EUR 2.046,00
SY 5000 D	Reactor vessels 5000 ml with bottom discharge	0020113466	EUR 3.123,00
SY 100.1	Reactor lid DN 100	0020113649	EUR 401,00
SY 100.2	Reactor lid DN 100	0020116965	EUR 749,00
SY 150.1	Reactor lids DN 150	0020113660	EUR 566,00
SY 150.2	Reactor lids DN 150	0020113661	EUR 710,00
R 4011 SY	Propeller stirrer, PTFE, 400 mm	0020114111	EUR 250,00
R 4012 SY	Propeller stirrer, PTFE, 480 mm	0020114112	EUR 270,00
R 4013 SY	Propeller stirrer, PTFE, 530 mm	0020114113	EUR 300,00
R 4021 SY	Anchor stirrer, PTFE, 410 mm	0020114114	EUR 300,00
R 4022 SY	Anchor stirrer, PTFE, 530 mm	0020114115	EUR 330,00
LT 5.40	Draining set for Reactor system	0020113266	EUR 1.820,00
SY stand	Stand system	0020103316	EUR 3.140,00
SY clamp 100	Vessel clamp DN 100	0020105944	EUR 650,00
SY clamp ring 100	Clamp ring DN 100	0020113866	EUR 153,00
SY O-ring 100	O-Ring DN 100	0020113867	EUR 49,00
SY guide	Stirrer guide	0020109139	EUR 300,00
SY clamp 150	Clamp ring DN 150	0020105879	EUR 750,00
SY clamp ring 150	Clamp ring DN 150	0020113868	EUR 179,00
SY O-ring 150	O-Ring DN 150	0020113869	EUR 61,00
SY NS.6	Swivelling screw fitting 6 mm	0020113165	EUR 128,00
SY NS.8	Swivelling screw fitting 8 mm	0020113164	EUR 119,00
SY NS.12	Swivelling screw fitting 12 mm	0020113163	EUR 119,00
LT 5.30	Tempering hose 800 mm	0020108012	EUR 647,00
LT 5.31	Tempering hose 1200 mm	0020110278	EUR 720,00
LT 5.32	Tempering hose 1600 mm	0020113271	EUR 791,00
PT 100.300	Temperature sensor 300 mm	0020114304	EUR 360,00
PT 100.500	Temperature sensor 500 mm	0020114305	EUR 390,00
SY pH 325	pH-Electrode 325 mm	0020114414	EUR 799,00
SY pH 425	pH-Electrode 425 mm	0020114415	EUR 849,00
SY C1	Reflux condenser	0020113927	EUR 155,00

LR 1000 basic Package**EUR 7.211,00**

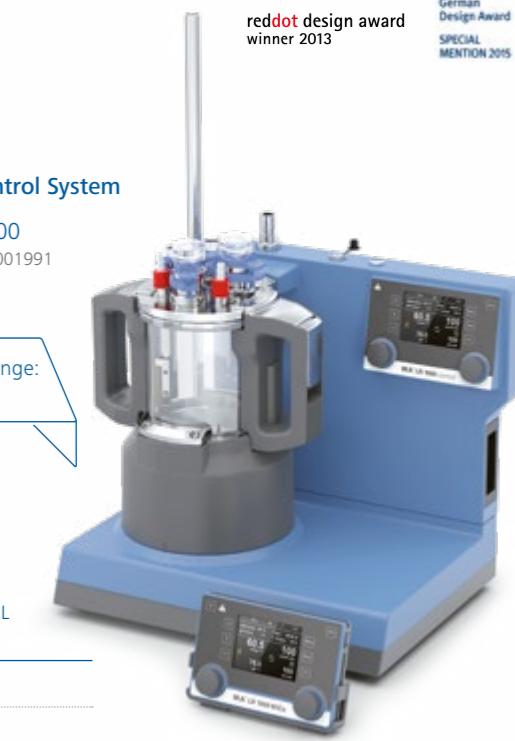
Ident. No. 0008040100



With just one base unit
multiple vessels can be
used!

reddot design award
winner 2013German
Design Award
SPECIAL
MENTION 2015**LR 1000 control System****EUR 13.052,00**

Ident. No. 0025001991



Weighing range:
max. 2 kg

TECHNICAL DATA

	LR 1000 BASIC*	LR 1000 CONTROL SYSTEM*
Usable volume (with disperser tool)	500 – 1000 ml	500 – 1000 ml
Attainable vacuum	25 mbar	25 mbar
Max. viscosity	100 000 mPas	100 000 mPas
Speed range	10 – 150 rpm	10 – 150 rpm
Display	LED	TFT
Working temperature max.	120 °C	120 °C
Vessel specification	FFKM sealing; anchor stirrer with scraper	FFKM sealing; anchor stirrer with scraper
pH measurement	–	Yes (BNC)
Cooling water control	–	Yes
Heat control accuracy of medium with sensor	± 0.2 K	± 0.2 K
Heat output	1000 W	1000 W
Dimensions (W × H × D)	443 × 360 × 295 mm	443 × 360 × 295 mm

LR-2.ST
The High-Performer
EUR 14.488,00
Ident. No. 0020013291



LR-2.ST stand system
+ LR-2.SI safety disconnection
+ EUROSTAR 200 control P4
overhead stirrer

LR-2.ST
The Allrounder
EUR 13.203,00
Ident. No. 0020013292



LR-2.ST stand system
+ LR-2.SI safety disconnection
+ EUROSTAR 200 control
overhead stirrer

LR-2.ST
The Versatile
EUR 12.658,00
Ident. No. 0020013293



LR-2.ST stand system
+ LR-2.SI safety disconnection
+ EUROSTAR 100 control
overhead stirrer

LR-2.ST
The Compact Power
EUR 11.999,00
Ident. No. 0020013294



LR-2.ST stand system
+ LR-2.SI safety disconnection
+ EUROSTAR 60 control
overhead stirrer

TECHNICAL DATA		LR-2.ST
Min. volume (anchor stirrer)		500 ml
Min. volume (T 25 digital)		800 ml
Max. volume		2000 ml
Max. working temperature		230 °C
Attainable vacuum		25 mbar
Max. viscosity (EUROSTAR 200 control P4)		150 000 mPas
Speed range (EUROSTAR 200 control P4)		0/4 – 530 rpm
Max. torque at stirring shaft (EUROSTAR 200 control P4)		660 Ncm
Materials in contact with medium		Stainless steel (AISI 316L) FFPM Borosilicate glass 3.3 PTFE
Height of telescopic stand		620 – 1010 mm
Dimensions (W x H x D)		460 x 1240 x 430 mm

LR-2.ST STARVISC 200

/// Stirs and displays viscosity

The reactor system is particularly helpful for product development, due to the used overhead stirrer, STARVISC 200-2.5 control, which is able to measure viscosity while stirring. This feature enables unique process monitoring and control during synthesis or mixing. Using the agitator mounting, a safe transfer of the high motor torque is feasible, which enables stirring of even highly viscous substances.

In addition, ULTRA-TURRAX® dispersers, temperature sensors, flow breakers and other accessories can be attached to the open ports of the reactor cover.



LR-2.ST STARVISC 200
EUR 15.850,00
Ident. No. 0020020603

TECHNICAL DATA		LR-2.ST STARVISC 200
Min. volume (anchor stirrer)		500 ml
Max. volume		2000 ml
Max. working temperature		230 °C
Attainable vacuum		25 mbar
Max. viscosity		100 000 mPas
Speed min.		6 rpm
Max. torque at stirring shaft		200 Ncm
Materials in contact with medium		Stainless steel (AISI 316L) FFPM Borosilicate glass 3.3 PTFE
Telescope stand stroke		620 – 1010 mm
Dimensions (W x H x D)		460 x 1240 x 430 mm



WiCo LR 1000

LR 1000.3



LR 1000.10

LR 1000.20



LR 1000.41

LR 1000.64



LR 1000.70

MV 1



LR 2000.10



LR 2000.11



LR 2.1

LR 2000.1

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES LR 1000			
WiCo LR 1000	Wireless controller	0020007267	EUR 632,00
LR 1000.1	Reactor vessel, 1000 ml, FKM sealings, 4 connectors, anchor stirrer	0003602000	EUR 3.696,00
LR 1000.3	Reactor vessel, 1000 ml, FFKM sealings, 6 connectors, anchor stirrer with PEEK scrapers	0025001955	EUR 4.601,00
LR 1000.10	Anchor stirrer with PEEK scrapers	0004663100	EUR 464,00
LR 1000.11	Anchor stirrer, stainless steel	0004663000	EUR 273,00
LR 1000.20	Flow breaker / baffle, stainless steel	0004663200	EUR 362,00
LR 1000.41	Shaft receptacle for dispersing tool	0004664300	EUR 509,00
LR 1000.61	Temperature sensor receptacle	0004664400	EUR 466,00
LR 1000.62	Sensor receptacle GL 14	0020010508	EUR 399,00
LR 1000.64	pH electrode	0004663300	EUR 929,00
LR 1000.65	pH electrode receptacle	0004663400	EUR 787,00
LR 1000.70	Lid holder	0025003123	EUR 263,00
MV 1	Magnetic valve for cooling water control, max. 100 °C	0020003763	EUR 471,00
Holder MV 1	Holder for cooling water control valve	0020019816	EUR 211,00

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES LR-2.5T			
LR-2.SI	Safety stop	0003318300	EUR 1.033,00
LR 2000.10	Anchor stirrer with PEEK scraper	0002508400	EUR 1.552,00
LR 2000.11	Anchor stirrer, stainless steel	0002509500	EUR 724,00
LR 2000.20	Flow breaker / baffle, stn. steel	0002508500	EUR 711,00
LR 2.1	Glass reactor vessel, single-walled, 2000 ml	0003070000	EUR 893,00
LR 2000.1	Glass reactor vessel, double-walled, 2000 ml	0002508300	EUR 4.015,00
LR 2000.2	Glass reactor vessel, double-walled, bot. drain 2000 ml	0002509600	EUR 5.042,00
LR 2000.3	Stainless steel reactor vessel, double-walled, 2000 ml	0002509700	EUR 5.780,00
LR 2000.4	Stainless steel reactor vessel, double-walled, bot. drain, 2000 ml	0003064900	EUR 9.594,00



LR 2.1

LR 2000.1

LR 2000.2

LR 2000.3

LR 2000.4



HBR 4 control LR



LT 5.28



T 25 digital LR

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES LR-2.5T			
LR 2000.40	Shaft receptacle	0002509200	EUR 631,00
LR 2000.60	Sensor receptacle	0002509300	EUR 569,00
LR 2000.64	pH process electrode	0020010075	EUR 1.319,00
LR 2000.65	pH measuring sensor receptacle	0003172600	EUR 931,00
LR-2.SP	Splinter shield	0003326400	EUR 476,00
LT 5.23	Hose adapter set	0002235000	EUR 147,00
LT 5.25	Lock coupling set	0020000878	EUR 573,00
LT 5.26	Lock adapter set	0020000879	EUR 392,00
LT 5.27	Hose adapter set	0020000880	EUR 573,00
LT 5.28	Pressure control valve	0020100227	EUR 202,00
H 68.55	Temp. sensor, stn. steel, Ø 6 mm	0025007921	EUR 304,00
HBR 4 control LR	Heating bath, 4 l	0010001849	EUR 4.581,00
PT 1000.61	Temperature sensor, stn. steel, Ø 6 mm	0020009881	EUR 288,00

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES REACTOR SYSTEM			
T 25 digital LR	Disperser	0020008820	EUR 2.420,00
S 25 KV - 25 G	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0002466900	EUR 2.307,00
S 25 KV - 25 F	Dispersing element, Ø 25 mm	0002404000	EUR 2.422,00
S 25 KV - 26 LR	Dissolver stirrer, high speed	0020015397	EUR 2.161,00
S 25 KD - LR - 25 G	Dispersing element, length: 267 mm	0025007321	EUR 2.161,00
S 25 KD - LR - 25 F	Dispersing element, length: 267 mm	0025007322	EUR 2.221,00



S 25 KD - LR - 25 G

S 25 KD - LR - 25 F

magic PLANT basic

Price on request
Ident. No. 0020001186

The ideal small laboratory plant for perfect mixing and homogenizing of liquid to pasty products.

**magic PLANT inline**

Price on request
Ident. No. U107703

Effective dispersing and homogenizing. In connection with the IKА magic LAB, the magic PLANT is specially adapted to the requirements of batch plants.

**magic PLANT powder**

Price on request
Ident. No. U107159

Efficient but gentle mixing and drying of all free flowing solids, including products with different bulk densities and particle sizes.



The IKА magic PLANT is an ideal laboratory scale process plant. This system is used for batch-wise mixing, homogenizing, emulsifying, in addition to forming sample suspensions for capacities of up to 2 liters. Whether it is involved with the

manufacturing of liquids, pastes or powders – the magic PLANT delivers, enabling a seamless transition from product development to production.

TECHNICAL DATA	MAGIC PLANT BASIC	MAGIC PLANT INLINE	MAGIC PLANT POWDER
Max. admissible temperature	150 °C	80 / 120 °C	150 °C
Working pressure range	-1 to 2.5 bar (5 bar*)	-0.5 to 2.5 bar	-1 to 2.5 bar (5 bar*)
Useful volume	1 – 2 l	0.5 – 2 l	0.5 – 1.5 l
Stirring tool	Anchor and propeller	Anchor	Spiral
Speed range	0 – 2000 rpm (Propeller, Dissolver) 0 – 350 rpm (Anchor, Spiral)	0 – 2000 rpm (Propeller, Dissolver) 0 – 350 rpm (Anchor, Spiral)	0 – 350 rpm (Spiral)

* with optional safety valve

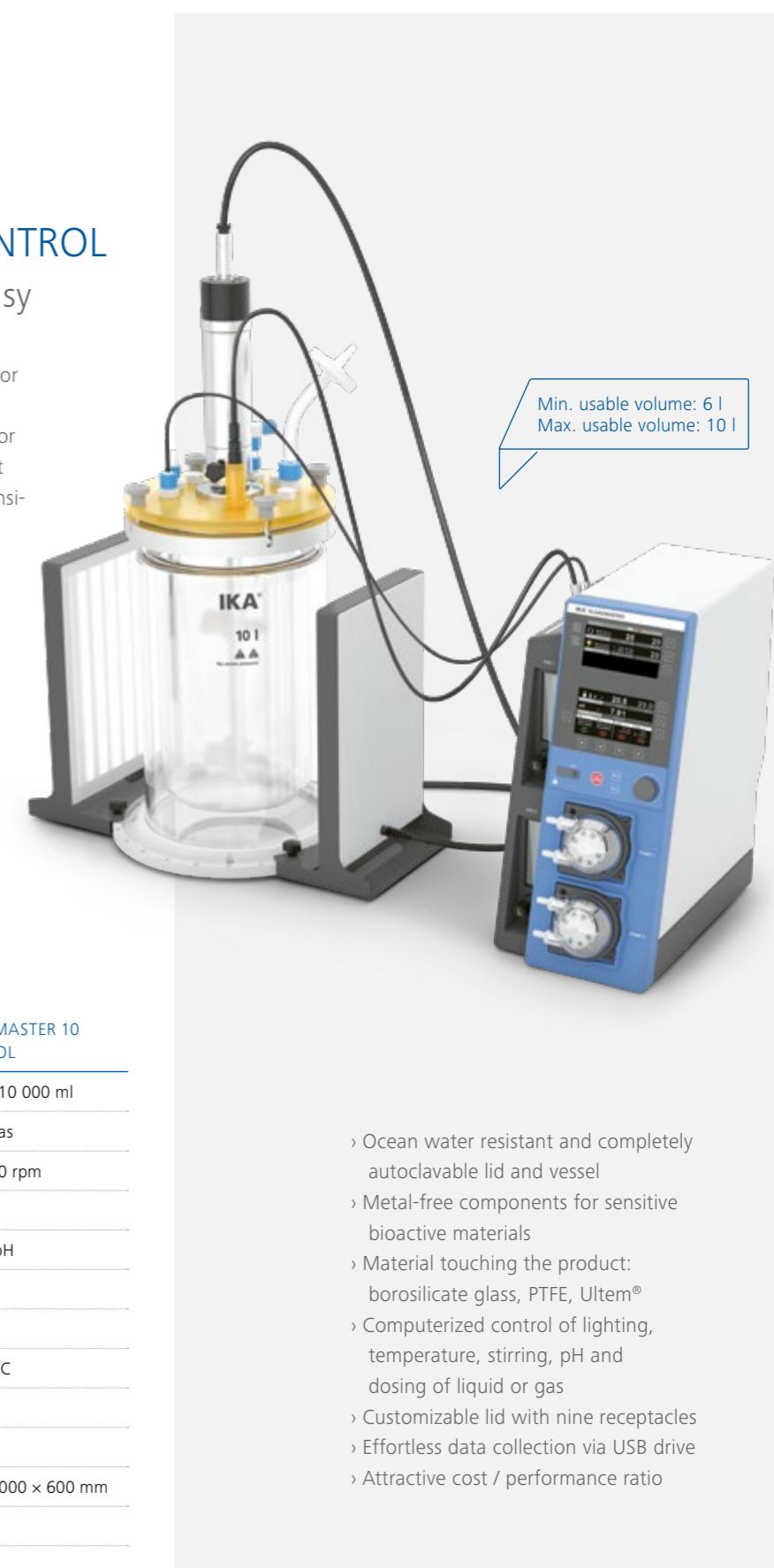
Algaemaster 10 control

Price on request
Ident. No. 0020009577

ALGAEMASTER 10 CONTROL

/// Growing algae made easy

Algae are becoming increasingly interesting for different industries. The IKА Algaemaster 10 control is a fully autonomous photo bioreactor that provides researchers with the equipment necessary for producing mass densities of sensitive microalgae.



TECHNICAL DATA

Useable volume	6000 – 10 000 ml
Viscosity max.	100 mPas
Speed range	10 – 100 rpm
Temperature measurement resolution	0.1 K
pH measuring range	0 – 13 pH
Accuracy of pH measurement	0.1 pH
pH measurement resolution	0.01 pH
Cooling medium temperature	4 – 60 °C
Speed deviation	±5 rpm
Speed display	TFT
Dimensions (W × H × D)	800 × 1000 × 600 mm
Weight	46 kg

- › Ocean water resistant and completely autoclavable lid and vessel
- › Metal-free components for sensitive bioactive materials
- › Material touching the product: borosilicate glass, PTFE, Ultem®
- › Computerized control of lighting, temperature, stirring, pH and dosing of liquid or gas
- › Customizable lid with nine receptacles
- › Effortless data collection via USB drive
- › Attractive cost / performance ratio

Advanced software with an innovative visual approach to lab automation. labworldsoft® is a multi-purpose software program for measuring, controlling and regulating laboratory devices. It can network up to 64 devices simultaneously via one PC, thus making the automation of your laboratory experiments and processes much more easy and efficient. It does not only integrate IKA laboratory devices but also supports devices from other manufacturers.

LABWORLDSOFT® 6

/// One software, unlimited possibilities



labworldsoft® 6 Starter	labworldsoft® 6 Starter Upgrade
EUR 4.815,00	EUR 6.173,00
Ident. No. 0020019397	Ident. No. 0020019399
labworldsoft® 6 Starter Update	labworldsoft® 6 Pro
EUR 964,00	EUR 10.987,00
Ident. No. 0020019398	Ident. No. 0020017366
labworldsoft® 6 Advanced	labworldsoft® 6 Pro Update
EUR 8.389,00	EUR 2.198,00
Ident. No. 0020105873	Ident. No. 0020018014
labworldsoft® 6 Advanced Update	labworldsoft® 6 Pro + 5 Years Support
EUR 1.678,00	EUR 19.779,00
Ident. No. 0020105874	Ident. No. 0020022767

**C 6040 CalWin**

EUR 2.403,00

Ident. No. 0004040500

CalWin represents the newest generation of professional software for IKA calorimeters. It offers numerous functions for device control and monitoring as well as for evaluating results.



Expert Key 100 eco



ETH SER 4



PCI 8.2

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
Expert Key 100 eco	Data collection system for laboratories	0020005486	EUR 5.999,00
Expert Key 100 pro	Data collection system for industries	0020005485	EUR 6.475,00
Multi power switch	Switchable multiple connection plug board	0020003454	EUR 97,00
MV 1 power plug	Cooling water valve with power plug	0010001655	EUR 576,00
RV 10 A 1	Adapter valve for Expert Key	0020004314	EUR 132,00
PT 100.1 A 1	Adapter LEMO for Expert Key	0020004315	EUR 89,00
PT 1000 A 1	Adapter DIN 6 for Expert Key	0020004316	EUR 91,00
PT 100.10 A 1	Adapter DIN 5 for Expert Key	0020004317	EUR 36,00
PC 1.1	Cable, L 3 m	0002616700	EUR 43,00
PC 1.3	Cable, L 1.5 m	0025005322	EUR 35,00
PC 1.5	Cable, L 2.5 m	0002756000	EUR 48,00
PC 2.1	Cable, L 5 m	0002700700	EUR 18,10
USB 3.0 EXT 10	USB 3.0 extension cable, L 10 m	0020021255	EUR 153,00
DTM 12.10	Data cable, L 2,5 m, 9 pins (F)	0003127800	EUR 384,00
PC 1.2	Adapter, 25 pins	0002616800	EUR 69,00
PC 1.4	Adapter, 9 pins (F), 15 pins (M)	0002755900	EUR 90,00
PC 2.2	Adapter, 9 pins (F), 25 pins (M)	0002753200	EUR 69,00
PCI 8.2	Plug-in card, 25 pins	0008017500	EUR 1.440,00
USB SER 4	USB-serial converter 4 ports	0020003456	EUR 407,00
USB SER 8	USB-serial converter 8 ports	0020018480	EUR 699,00
USB SER 16	USB-serial converter 16 ports	0020018736	EUR 1.209,00
USB Hub 2.0 4	USB hub 2.0 4 ports	0020021256	EUR 102,00
USB Hub 2.0 7	USB hub 2.0 7 ports	0020021257	EUR 192,00
USB ISO	USB isolator	0020101935	EUR 177,00
ETH SER 4	Ethernet-serial converter 4 ports	0003192000	EUR 1.590,00
ETH SER 8	Ethernet-serial converter 8 ports	0020021350	EUR 2.019,00
ETH SER 16	Ethernet-serial converter 16 ports	0020021351	EUR 2.417,00



C 6000

/// An evolution in calorimetry

The champion of modern calorimetry has been developed even further. The new C 6000 has an intuitive touch screen with unique user guidance. The high level of automation simplifies everyday work and enables high sample throughput. The strictest adherence to standards gives rise to the most accurate repeatable results in the world and guarantees the desired assurance.

IKA oxygen bomb calorimeters are the market leaders when it comes to determining the calorific values of liquid and solid samples. The selection of IKA oxygen bomb calorimeters are optimally geared towards various different demands. Functionality, safety and longevity were the main goals in the development of IKA's oxygen bomb calorimeters.

C 1 Package 1/10

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010005634

C 1 Package 2/10

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010005637

C 1 Package 3/10

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010005635

C 1 Package 1/12

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010005636

C 1 Package 2/12

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010005637

C 1 Package 3/12

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010005638



C 200

Price on request
Ident. No. 0008802500

C 200 h

Price on request
Ident. No. 0008803700

C 200 auto

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010002379

C 200 h auto

Price on request
Ident. No. 0010002387



TECHNICAL DATA

	C 1	C 200 C 200 H
Maximum energy input	40 000 J / 9560 cal	40 000 J / 9560 cal
Resolution of the temperature sensor	0.0001 K	0.0001 K
Power ON-time	100 %	100 %
Oxygen operating pressure max.	40 bar	40 bar
Measuring modes / Measurements per hour	Static jacket (Regnault Pfaundler) 4	Isoperibol 3, Dynamic 6 Manual 3, Time-controlled 4
Start temperature settings	2 possible settings: 22 °C or 30 °C	18 – 25 °C
Reproducibility (1g benzoic acid NBS39i)	Static jacket (Regnault Pfaundler) 0.15 % RSD	Isoperibol 0.1 % RSD Dynamic 0.1 % RSD Manual (Isoperibol) 0.1 % RSD Time-controlled 0.1 % RSD
Number of decomposition vessels per unit	up to 2	up to 4
Dimensions (W × H × D)	290 × 280 × 300 mm	400 × 400 × 400 mm

C 6000 isoperibol
Package 1/10
Price on request
Ident. No. 0010004524

C 6000 global standards
Package 1/10
Price on request
Ident. No. 0010004520

C 6000 isoperibol
Package 1/12
Price on request
Ident. No. 0010004525

C 6000 global standards
Package 1/12
Price on request
Ident. No. 0010004521

C 6000 isoperibol
Package 2/10
Price on request
Ident. No. 0010004526

C 6000 global standards
Package 2/10
Price on request
Ident. No. 0010004522

C 6000 isoperibol
Package 2/12
Price on request
Ident. No. 0010004527

C 6000 global standards
Package 2/12
Price on request
Ident. No. 0010004523



TECHNICAL DATA

C 6000 ISOPERIBOL I
GLOBAL STANDARDS

Maximum energy input	40 000 J / 9560 cal
Resolution of the temperature sensor	0.0001 K
Display	TFT with touch screen
Oxygen operating pressure max.	40 bar
Reproducibility (1g benzoic acid NBS39i)	Isoperibol 0,05% RSD Dynamic 0.15% RSD Adiabatic 0,05% RSD
Measuring modes	Isoperibol 22 / 25 / 30 °C Dynamic 22 / 25 / 30 °C Adiabatic 22 / 25 / 30 °C
Measurements per hour	Isoperibol 4 Dynamic 6 Adiabatic 5
Number of possible decomposition vessels per device	up to 4
Dimensions (W × H × D)	500 × 425 × 450 mm

AOD 1
Price on request
Ident. No. 0008801300



C 7000 Set 1

Price on request
Ident. No. 0008800900

C 7000 Set 2

Price on request
Ident. No. 0008801400



TECHNICAL DATA

C 7000

Maximum energy input	30 000 J
Resolution of the temperature sensor	0,0001 K
Display	LED
Oxygen operating pressure max.	40 bar
Reproducibility (1g benzoic acid NBS39i)	0.2 % RSD
Measuring modes	Double dry (ISO 1928)
Working temperature max.	30 °C
Number of possible decomposition vessels per device	8
Dimensions (W × H × D)	310 × 395 × 490 mm

TECHNICAL DATA

AOD

Decomposition time	3 min
Chamber volume	210 ml
Pressure max.	195 bar
Core temperature max.	1200 °C
Oxygen operating pressure max.	40 bar
Permissible ambient temperature	min. 5 °C max. 40 °C
Weight	12.5 kg
Dimensions (W × H × D)	400 × 480 × 260 mm
Power input	45 W



C 1.12



C 1.20



C 1.50



C 6010



C 6030



C 21

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES AND CONSUMABLES C 1			
C 1/10	Food add on Package for C 1	0010001917	EUR 5.322,00
C 1.20	Water heater	0004501000	EUR 1.386,00
C 1.10	Combustion chamber	0004500300	EUR 989,00
C 1.12	Combustion chamber, halogen resistant	0004500400	EUR 2.877,00
C 1.50	Dot matrix printer	0004500600	EUR 1.203,00
C 1.30	Venting station	0004500900	EUR 2.125,00
C 1.1012	Organizer	0004500700	EUR 188,00
C 1.101	Set of spare parts, approx. 1000 experiments	0004502200	EUR 358,00
C 1.121	Set of spare parts, approx. 1000 experiments	0004502300	EUR 733,00
C 1.103	Ignition wire, Kanthal, 5 pcs.	0004579300	EUR 46,00
C 1.123	Ignition wire, platinum, 2 pcs.	0004500200	EUR 153,00
ACCESSORIES AND CONSUMABLES C 6000			
C 6010	Decomposition vessel, standard	0003770000	EUR 3.296,00
C 6012	Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	0004504000	EUR 6.221,00
C 6010 HE	Standard decomposition vessel with hastelloy electrodes	0020007660	EUR 3.944,00
C 6010.10	Combustion shield	0020007518	EUR 119,00
C 1.50	Dot matrix printer	0004500600	EUR 1.203,00
C 6030	Venting station	0004504100	EUR 2.504,00
C 60.1012	Organizer	0004504200	EUR 263,00
C 6000.10	Set of spare parts, approx. 1000 experiments	0004504300	EUR 1.031,00
C 6000.12	Set of spare parts, approx. 1000 experiments	0004504400	EUR 2.624,00
C 1.103	Ignition wire, standard, Kanthal, 5 pcs.	0004579300	EUR 46,00
C 1.123	Ignition wire, platinum, 2 pcs.	0004500200	EUR 153,00
ACCESSORIES ALL CALORIMETERS			
C 27	Calorimeter preparation set	0004579700	EUR 125,00
C 29 (DIN 477)	Pressure regulator, oxygen	0000750200	EUR 1.222,00
C 29 (BS341-3)	Pressure regulator, oxygen	0020101322	EUR 1.222,00
C 29 (NFE29-656)	Pressure regulator, oxygen	0020101828	EUR 1.222,00
C 21	Pelleting press	0001605300	EUR 3.504,00
C 5010.8	Crucible holder, small	0004579800	EUR 173,00
C 5010.5	Crucible holder, big	0003055900	EUR 210,00



C 200.RC



C 248



C 5010



C 5020



C 48



C 7010.8



C 5010.4



C 5010.5

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES C 200			
C 200.RC	Set of hoses	0020010835	EUR 599,00
C 248	Oxygen station	0003520000	EUR 1.085,00
C 200.1	Measuring cup, 2000 ml	0003548900	EUR 48,00
C 200.2	Conversion kit for C 5012	0004028800	EUR 175,00
ACCESSORIES C 200, C 2000, C 5000			
C 5010	Decomposition vessel, standard	0007114000	EUR 4.103,00
C 5012	Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	0007215000	EUR 8.333,00
C 5010 HE	Standard decomposition vessel with hastelloy electrodes	0003955000	EUR 4.688,00
C 5030	Venting station	0007198000	EUR 3.017,00
C 5010.4	Attachment for combustible crucible C 14	0003016900	EUR 286,00
C 26	Prep stand	0008804000	EUR 234,00
ACCESSORIES C 2000, C 5000, C 6000			
C 5020	Sample rack	0007145000	EUR 6.634,00
ACCESSORIES C 2000, C 5000, C 7000			
C 5041.10	Connection cable	0003036000	EUR 53,00
ACCESSORIES C 1, C 2000, C 6000			
C 25	Pressure regulating valve	0003197200	EUR 397,00
ACCESSORIES C 7000			
C 7000	Measurement cell	0003008000	EUR 31.779,00
C 7010	Decomposition vessel, standard	0003015000	EUR 4.752,00
C 7012	Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	0003017000	EUR 9.252,00
C 7002	Cooling system	0007011000	EUR 12.157,00
C 48	Oxygen station	0001560000	EUR 2.899,00
C 7030	Venting station	0003013300	EUR 2.257,00
C 7010.8	Venting handle	0007095000	EUR 509,00
C 5010.4	Attachment for combustible crucible C 14	0003016900	EUR 286,00

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C



Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
CONSUMABLES ALL CALORIMETERS			
C 6000.1*	Water protect, 100 ml	0020014031	EUR 86,00
C 710.4	Cotton thread, cut to length, 500 pcs.	0001483700	EUR 40,00
C 710.8	Cotton thread, cut to length, thick, 500 pcs.	0004579900	EUR 40,00
C 4	Quartz dish	0001695500	EUR 31,00
C 5	Set of VA combustion crucibles, 25 pcs.	0001749500	EUR 149,00
C 6	Quartz dish, big	0000355100	EUR 43,00
C 710.2	Set of VA combustion crucibles, big, 25 pcs.	0001483500	EUR 230,00
C 9	Gelatine capsules, 100 pcs.	0000749900	EUR 41,00
C 10	Acetobutyrate capsules, 100 pcs.	0000750000	EUR 109,00
C 12	Combustion bags, 40 x 35 mm, 100 pcs.	0002201400	EUR 43,00
C 12 A	Combustion bags, 70 x 40 mm, 100 pcs.	0002201500	EUR 44,00
C 15	Parafilm strips	0003131100	EUR 53,00
C 16	Parafilm, 1000 x 50 mm	0003801100	EUR 61,00
C 17	Paraffin, liquid, 30 ml	0003801200	EUR 100,00
C 43	Benzoic acid, NIST 39j, 30 g	0000750600	EUR 661,00
C 723	Benzoic acid, blister package, 50 pcs.	0003243000	EUR 145,00
C 723 Big Pack	Benzoic acid, blister package, 450 pcs.	0003717400	EUR 908,00
AOD 1.11	Control standard oil for S, Cl, 50 ml	0003044000	EUR 317,00
CONSUMABLES C 200, C 2000, C 5000, C 7000			
C 5010.3	Ignition wire, spare, 5 pcs.	0007122800	EUR 58,00
C 5012.3	Ignition wire, spare, 5 pcs.	0002994900	EUR 161,00
C 14	Combustible crucibles, 100 pcs.	0007224500	EUR 108,00

* Use biocidal product carefully.
Always read the label and product information before use.
Active ingredients: < 0.1 % Bardap 26, < 0.1 % Diamine



Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ACCESSORIES AOD 1			
AOD 1.1 FZ	Decomposition vessel	0003303000	EUR 6.631,00
AOD 1.2	External ignition unit	0003348000	EUR 1.557,00
AOD 1.3	Protection device	0003308000	EUR 2.615,00
AOD 1.13	Remote ignition head	0003348100	EUR 734,00
C 48	Oxygen station	0001560000	EUR 2.899,00
C 7030	Venting station	0003013300	EUR 2.257,00
C 21	Pelleting press	0001605300	EUR 3.504,00
C 29	Pressure gauge, oxygen	0000750200	EUR 1.222,00
C 5010.4	Attachment for combustible crucible C 14	0003016900	EUR 286,00
CONSUMABLES AOD 1			
C 4	Quartz dish	0001695500	EUR 31,00
C 9	Gelatine capsules, 100 pcs.	0000749900	EUR 41,00
C 10	Acetobutyrate capsules, 100 pcs.	0000750000	EUR 109,00
C 12	Combustion bags, 40 x 35 mm, 100 pcs.	0002201400	EUR 43,00
C 12 A	Combustion bags, 70 x 40 mm, 100 pcs.	0002201500	EUR 44,00
C 14	Combustible crucibles, 100 pcs.	0007224500	EUR 108,00
C 15	Parafilm strips	0003131100	EUR 53,00
C 5012.3	Ignition wire, platinum, 2 pcs.	0002994900	EUR 161,00
C 710.4	Cotton thread, cut to length, 500 pcs.	0001483700	EUR 40,00
AOD 1.11	Control standard oil for S, Cl, 50 ml	0003044000	EUR 317,00
C 723	Benzoic acid, blister package, 50 pcs.	0003243000	EUR 145,00
C 723 Big Pack	Benzoic acid, blister package, 450 pcs.	0003717400	EUR 908,00

C 6040 CalWin

EUR 2.403,00
Ident. No. 0004040500*

* Connection cable C 5041.10 and USB / RS 232 adapter are included with the delivery

MECHANICAL ACCESSORIES



R 200

R 270



RH 5

LABLIFT m



R 6547 H



R 104

R 1825

R 2722

R 2723

R 474

R 2850

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
FIXING ELEMENTS			
H 44	Boss head clamp	0002437700	EUR 37,00
R 200	Clamp for T 10 basic and R 104	0003372000	EUR 40,00
R 182	Boss head clamp, clamping range Ø 6 – 16 mm	0002657700	EUR 99,00
R 270	Boss head clamp, clamping range Ø 25 – 36 mm	0002657800	EUR 130,00
R 271	Boss head clamp, clamping range Ø 34 mm	0002664000	EUR 210,00
R 350	Universal clamp	0001752900	EUR 124,00
RH 3	Strap clamp for stand Ø 8 – 16 mm	0003008600	EUR 321,00
RH 5	Strap clamp for stand Ø 25 – 36 mm	0003159000	EUR 396,00
LABLIFT m	Manual scissor lift	0004022400	EUR 334,00

STANDS			
R 104	Stand for T 10 basic, H 370 mm	0003386000	EUR 183,00
R 1825	Plate stand, H 560 mm	0003160000	EUR 315,00
R 1826	Plate stand, H 800 mm	0003160100	EUR 347,00
R 1827	Plate stand, H 1000 mm	0003160200	EUR 370,00
R 2722	H-stand, 1010 mm	0001412000	EUR 756,00
IKA [scale]	Stand with an integrated scale	0025004318	EUR 889,00
R 2723	Telescopic stand, H 620 – 1010 mm	0001412100	EUR 1.402,00
T 653	Telescopic stand, H 1200 mm	0001608000	EUR 1.975,00
R 474	Telescopic stand, H 1200 mm	0001643000	EUR 1.975,00
R 472	Floor stand, H 2020 mm	0000738700	EUR 4.197,00
R 2850	Floor stand, H 1900 mm	0020002900	EUR 3.086,00
R 6547 H	Floor stand, hydraulic	0020018378	EUR 9.980,00
R 6547.1	Container clamping device for R 6547 H / E floor stand	0020018383	EUR 3.826,00



ALMEMO 2490



PT 100.23

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ELECTRONIC ACCESSORIES			
ALMEMO 2490-2	Temperature measuring instrument	0004709300	EUR 1.978,00
R 2850.SI	Safety stop	0020010623	EUR 1.397,00
IKA [scale]	Stand with weighing function	0025004318	EUR 889,00
R 6547 E 400V	Floor stand, electrohydraulics	0020018384	EUR 14.936,00
ACCESSORIES ALMEMO			
ALMEMO USB Kable	USB cable	0004709400	EUR 403,00
PT 100.23	Temp. sensor, stn. steel, Ø3 mm, length: 250 mm	0003122100	EUR 325,00
PT 100.24	Temp. sensor, stn. steel, coated, Ø6 mm, 250 mm	0003122200	EUR 334,00
PT 100.25	Temp. sensor, stn. steel, Ø6 mm, 265 mm	0003122300	EUR 268,00

IKA [SCALE]

/// The first stand scale of its kind

A stand with an integrated scale and data interface: only available from IKA. The IKA [scale] provides increased comfort and safety for your laboratory applications. For example, your stirrer can hang on the stable support rod. The quantities of samples to be added are weighed immediately and continuously documented during the stirring process.

SAMPLE WEIGHT OF UP TO 6 KG

The intelligent stand scale has a weighing range of up to 6 kg with a resolution of 1 g. It is therefore particularly suitable for the direct and controlled addition of sample material while stirring.

CLEAR DISPLAY

Working with the clear and modern LCD display is very user-friendly. All information, whether measurement values, calibration steps or status messages, is shown clearly.

STABLE SET-UP PLATE

The solid die cast zinc housing provides stability and robustness.

BLUETOOTH CONNECTION

The weight of the sample measured can directly be transferred to a suitable device (e.g. IKA MINI- / MICROSTAR series) and shown on its display.



Patented:
The IKA [scale] is unique in the market!



Do you think in terms of applications instead of individual parts? And you don't want to look for each sensor and each clamp individually? That's exactly what our packages are for. They contain everything you need for a specific application. If yours is not included, our Customer Center will put together your individual complete solution.

COMPLETE SOLUTIONS FROM A SINGLE SOURCE

/// Our Packages

Our packages are assembled ready for connection for a wide range of applications. There are basic packages for simple applications, packages for special applications, safety packages or complete system solutions. So you can be sure that all components harmonize perfectly.

Packages save you time-consuming research, lengthy comparisons and are also attractively priced. Plus, you can rely on our excellent service for all components of your particular system.



T 18 digital Package



MultiDrive control BT Package



RCT basic ready-to-go Solution

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
DISPERSER PACKAGE			
T 18 digital ULTRA-TURRAX® Package		0009022800	EUR 2.414,00
T 18 digital ULTRA-TURRAX® Disperser		0003720000	
S 18 N - 19 G	Dispersing tool	L004640	
MILL PACKAGE			
MultiDrive basic M 20 Successor Package		0010010965	EUR 4.285,00
MultiDrive basic Universal crusher		0025002638	
MI 250-S	Milling chamber	0020112097	
MultiDrive control MT Package		0010007083	EUR 3.958,00
MultiDrive control Universal crusher		0025002643	
TC 1	protective housing	0020023489	
MT 150.5	Autoclavable disposable tubes	0020023173	
MultiDrive control BT Package		0010007086	EUR 3.958,00
MultiDrive control Universal crusher		0025002643	
TC 1	protective housing	0020023489	
BT 250.5	Autoclavable disposable tubes	0020023174	
MAGNETIC STIRRER PACKAGE			
C-MAG HS 7 Package		0009015900	EUR 1.081,00
C-MAG HS 7	Magnetic stirrer with heating, ceramic plate	0003581200	
ETS-D5	Electronic contact thermometer	0003378000	
H 38	Holding rod	0003547700	
H 44	Boss head clamp	0002437700	
H 16 V	Support rod	0001545100	
RCT basic ready-to-go Solution		0010011525	EUR 954,00
RCT basic	RCT basic magnetic stirrer, inc. PT 1000.60 Temp. sensor	0025005927	
BC 1000	Beaker cap	0020003417	
H 38	Holding rod	0003547700	
H 44	Boss head clamp	0002437700	
H 16 V	Support rod	0001545100	



RCT basic ETS-D5 Solution



RCT basic Synthesis Solution 1000

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
MAGNETIC STIRRERS PACKAGES			
RCT basic ETS-D5 Solution		0010011496	EUR 1.249,00
RCT basic	Magnetic stirrers	0025005927	
ETS-D5	Electronic contact thermometer	0003516800	
H 38	Holding rod	0003547700	
H 44	Boss head clamp	0002437700	
H 16 V	Support rod	0001545100	
RCT basic Synthesis Solution 250		0010011505	EUR 1.199,00
RCT basic	RCT basic magnetic stirrer, incl. PT 1000.60 temperature sensor	0025005927	
H 135.25	Flask carrier 250 ml without handle	0025003280	
H 38	Holding rod	0003547700	
H 44	Boss head clamp	0002437700	
H 16 V	Support rod	0001545100	
R 350	Universal clamp	0001545100	
IKAFLO 25 ellipse	Stir bar	0004494800	
RCT basic Synthesis Solution 500		0010011502	EUR 1.199,00
RCT basic	RCT basic magnetic stirrer, incl. PT 1000.60 temperature sensor	0025005927	
H 135.30	Flask carrier 500 ml	0025000639	
H 38	Holding rod	0003547700	
H 44	Boss head clamp	0002437700	
H 16 V	Support rod	0001545100	
R 350	Universal clamp	0001545100	
IKAFLO 30 ellipse	Stir bar	0004495000	
RCT basic Synthesis Solution 1000		0010011508	EUR 1.249,00
RCT basic	RCT basic magnetic stirrer, incl. PT 1000.60 temperature sensor	0025005927	
H 135.40	Flask carrier 500 ml	0025000833	
H 38	Holding rod	0003547700	
H 44	Boss head clamp	0002437700	
H 16 V	Support rod	0001545100	
R 350	Universal clamp	0001545100	
IKAFLO 40 ellipse	Stir bar	0004495400	



ICC basic eco 8



ICC control pro 9



ICC basic eco 18



ICC control pro 20

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
HEATING BATH CIRCULATORS			
ICC basic eco 8 Package*		0008034900	EUR 1.661,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB eco 8	Bath vessel, plastic	0004248100	
ICC control eco 8 Package*		0008035300	EUR 2.620,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB eco 8	Bath vessel, plastic	0004248100	
ICC basic pro 9 Package*		0008035100	EUR 1.835,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB pro 9	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004248500	
ICC control pro 9 Package*		0008035500	EUR 2.800,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB pro 9	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004248500	
ICC basic pro 12 Package*		0010000414	EUR 1.916,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB pro 12	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004577500	
ICC control pro 12 Package*		0010000415	EUR 2.860,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB pro 12	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004577500	
ICC basic eco 18 Package*		0008035000	EUR 1.791,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB eco 18	Bath vessel, plastic	0004248200	
ICC control eco 18 Package*		0008035400	EUR 2.788,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB eco 18	Bath vessel, plastic	0004248200	
ICC basic pro 20 Package*		0008035200	EUR 1.959,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB pro 20	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004248600	
ICC control pro 20 Package*		0008035600	EUR 2.911,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB pro 20	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004248600	

* Bath bridge is included in delivery



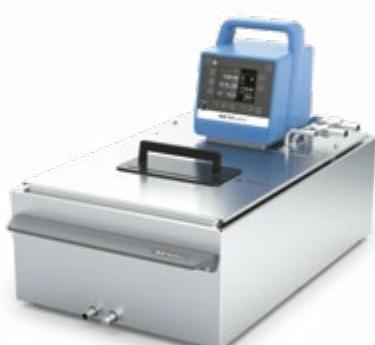
ICC basic eco 8 c



ICC basic eco 8 c



ICC basic pro 12 c



ICC control pro 20 c

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
COMBINED HEATING BATH CIRCULATORS			
ICC basic eco 8 c Package*		0008035700	EUR 2.134,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB eco 8	Bath vessel, plastic	0004248100	
ICC control eco 8 c Package*		0008036100	EUR 3.436,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB eco 8	Bath vessel, plastic	0004248100	
ICC basic pro 9 c Package*		0008035900	EUR 2.239,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB pro 9	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004248500	
ICC control pro 9 c Package*		0008036300	EUR 3.604,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB pro 9	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004248500	
ICC basic pro 12 c Package*		0010000416	EUR 2.396,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB pro 12	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004577500	
ICC control pro 12 c Package*		0010000417	EUR 3.723,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB pro 12	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004577500	
ICC basic eco 18 c Package*		0008035800	EUR 2.365,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB eco 18	Bath vessel, plastic	0004248200	
ICC control eco 18 c Package*		0008036200	EUR 3.663,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB eco 18	Bath vessel, plastic	0004248200	
ICC basic pro 20 c Package*		0008036000	EUR 2.575,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB pro 20	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004248600	
ICC control pro 20 c Package*		0008036400	EUR 3.879,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB pro 20	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004248600	

* Bath bridge, cover, pump connection set and cooling coil are included in delivery



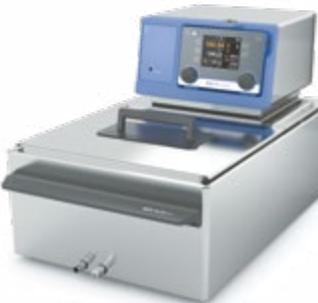
ICC control IB R RO 15 eco



ICC basic IB R RO 15 pro



ICC control pro 9



ICC control pro 20 c

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
PACKAGES WITH MAGNETIC STIRRER			
ICC basic IB R RO 15 eco Package		0010002471	EUR 4.314,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB R RO 15 eco	Bath vessel, plastic	0020006341	
BL.ICC	Bath bridge	0020003078	
RO 15	Multiposition magnetic stirrer	0003692500	
ICC control IB R RO 15 eco Package		0010002474	EUR 5.264,00
ICC control	Compact immersion circulator	0004136600	
IB R RO 15 eco	Bath vessel, plastic	0020006341	
BL.ICC	Bath bridge	0020003078	
RO 15	Multiposition magnetic stirrer	0003692500	
ICC basic IB R RO 15 pro Package		0010006740	EUR 5.254,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB R RO 15 pro	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0025007761	
BL.ICC	Bath bridge	0020003078	
RO 15	Multiposition magnetic stirrer	0003692500	
ICC control IB R RO 15 pro Package		0010006736	EUR 6.205,00
ICC basic	Compact immersion circulator	0004134400	
IB R RO 15 pro	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0025007761	
BL.ICC	Bath bridge	0020003078	
RO 15	Multiposition magnetic stirrer	0003692500	
IMMERSION CIRCULATOR IC PACKAGES			
IC basic pro 12 c Package*		0008039900	EUR 4.136,00
IC basic	Immersion circulator	0003861000	
IB pro 12	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004577500	
CM.IC	Cover	0004577600	
IC control pro 12 c Package*		0008040000	EUR 5.100,00
IC control	Immersion circulator	0003863000	
IB pro 12	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004577500	
CM.IC	Cover	0004577600	
IC basic pro 20 c Package*		0008036800	EUR 4.320,00
IC basic	Immersion circulator	0003861000	
IB pro 20	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004248600	
CM.IC	Cover	0004577600	
IC control pro 20 c Package*		0008037200	EUR 5.285,00
IC control	Immersion circulator	0003863000	
IB pro 20	Bath vessel, stainless steel	0004248600	
CM.IC	Cover	0004577600	

* Bath bridge and cooling coil are included in delivery



RV 3 V-C



RV 8 V-C

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ROTARY EVAPORATOR PACKAGES*			
RV 3 V Package		0010003324	EUR 2.694,00
RV 3	Drive	0020015793	
HB eco	Heating bath	0020016337	
RV 10.1	Set of glassware, vertical	0003655300	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 3 V-C Package		0010003328	EUR 2.872,00
RV 3	Drive	0020015793	
HB eco	Heating bath	0020016337	
RV 10.10	Set of glassware, vertical, coated	0003755400	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 3 FLEX Package		0010003331	EUR 2.526,00
RV 3	Drive	0020015793	
HB eco	Heating bath	0020016337	
RV 05.10	Balljoint clamp	0000736600	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 10.88	Clamp, NS 29	0003683300	
RV 8 V Package		0010003482	EUR 3.355,00
RV 8	Drive	0025002822	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 10.1	Set of glassware, vertical	0003655300	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 8 V-C Package		0010003485	EUR 3.543,00
RV 8	Drive	0025002822	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 10.10	Set of glassware, vertical, coated	0003755400	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 8 FLEX Package		0010003488	EUR 3.176,00
RV 8	Drive	0025002822	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 05.10	Balljoint clamp	0000736600	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 10.88	Clamp, NS 29	0003683300	



RV 8 Dry Ice Condenser



RV 10 digital Dry Ice Condenser, coated

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ROTARY EVAPORATOR PACKAGES*			
RV 3 dry ice condenser		0010006363	EUR 3.247,00
RV 3	Drive	0020015793	
HB eco	Heating bath	0020016337	
RV 10.84	Evaporation flask (NS 29/32, 1000 ml)	0003740500	
RV 10.4	Dry ice condenser	0003742000	
RV 10.102	Receiving flask (KS 35/20, 500 ml)	0003742400	
RV 3 dry ice condensor C		0010006362	EUR 3.428,00
RV 3	Drive	0020015793	
HB eco	Heating bath	0020016337	
RV 10.40	Dry ice condenser, coated	0003742100	
RV 10.203	Receiving flask, coated (KS 35/20, 1000 ml)	0003743500	
RV 10.84	Evaporation flask	0003740500	
RV 8 dry ice condensor		0010006361	EUR 3.909,00
RV 8	Drive	0025002822	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 10.84	Evaporation flask (NS 29/32, 1000 ml)	0003740500	
RV 10.4	Dry ice condenser	0003742000	
RV 10.102	Receiving flask (KS 35/20, 500 ml)	0003742400	
RV 8 dry ice condensor, coated		0010006360	EUR 4.097,00
RV 8	Drive	0025002822	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 10.40	Dry ice condenser, coated	0003742100	
RV 10.203	Receiving flask, coated (KS 35/20, 1000 ml)	0003743500	
RV 10.84	Evaporation flask (NS 29/32, 1000 ml)	0003740500	
RV 10 digital Dry Ice Condenser		0010006365	EUR 5.614,00
RV 10 digital	Drive	0003550099	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 10.84	Evaporation flask (NS 29/32, 1000 ml)	0003740500	
RV 10.4	Dry ice condenser	0003742000	
RV 10.102	Receiving flask (KS 35/20, 500 ml)	0003742400	
RV 10 digital dry ice condenser, coated		0010006364	EUR 6.037,00
RV 10 digital	Drive	0020015793	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 10.40	Dry ice condenser, coated	0003742100	
RV 10.203	Receiving flask, coated (KS 35/20, 1000 ml)	0003743500	
RV 10.84	Evaporation flask	0003740500	

*Balljoint clamp, clamp NS 29 and vapor tube NS 29/32 included in dry ice packages



RV 10 auto pro V-C



Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ROTARY EVAPORATOR PACKAGES			
RV 10 digital V Package		0010004799	EUR 5.060,00
RV 10 digital	Drive	0003550099	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 10.1	Set of glassware, vertical	0003655300	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 10 digital V-C Package		0010004802	EUR 5.484,00
RV 10 digital	Drive	0003550099	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 10.10	Set of glassware, vertical, coated	0003755400	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 10 digital FLEX Package		0010004805	EUR 4.857,00
RV 10 digital	Drive	0003550099	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 05.10	Balljoint clamp	0000736600	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 10.88	Clamp, NS 29	0003683300	
RV 10 auto pro V Package		0010004815	EUR 10.614,00
RV 10 auto	Drive	0020003919	
VACSTAR digital	Pump with analog connection	0020016236	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 10.1	Set of glassware, vertical	0003655300	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 10 auto pro V-C Package		0010004812	EUR 11.015,00
RV 10 auto	Drive	0020003919	
VACSTAR digital	Pump with analog connection	0020016236	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 10.10	Set of glassware, vertical, coated	0003755400	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 10 auto pro FLEX Package		0010004818	EUR 10.681,00
RV 10 auto	Drive	0020003919	
VACSTAR digital	Pump with analog connection	0020016236	
HB digital	Heating bath	0020016334	
RV 05.10	Balljoint clamp	0000736600	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 10.88	Clamp, NS 29	0003683300	



RV 3 pro V Complete



RV 8 pro V Complete



RV 10 auto pro V-C Complete



RV 10 digital pro V double Complete

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
ROTARY EVAPORATOR COMPLETE PACKAGES			
RV 3 pro V Complete		0010011410	EUR 7.898,00
RV 3 V	Drive	0020003919	
VC 10 lite	Vacuum controller	0020111998	
VACSTAR digital	Pump with analog connection	0020016236	
RC 2 lite	Recirculating chiller	0025006624	
RV 10.5005	Hose kit	0020000552	
VC 10.500	Stand pole	0035002702	
RV 8 pro V Complete		0010011411	EUR 9.504,00
RV 8 V	Drive	0020003919	
VC 10 lite	Vacuum controller	0020111998	
VACSTAR digital	Pump with analog connection	0020016236	
RC 2 lite	Recirculating chiller	0025006624	
RV 10.5005	Hose kit	0020000552	
RV 8.3	Stand pole	0025004707	
RV 10 digital pro V Complete		0010011963	EUR 10.505,00
RV 10 digital	Drive	0020003919	
VC 10 lite	Vacuum controller	0020111998	
VACSTAR digital	Pump with analog connection	0020016236	
RC 2 lite	Recirculating chiller	0025006624	
RV 10.5005	Hose kit	0020000552	
VC 10.400	Stand	0035001735	
RV 10 auto pro V-C Complete		0010007353	EUR 12.196,00
RV 10 auto pro V-C	Drive	0010004812	
VC 10 lite	Vacuum controller	0020111998	
VACSTAR digital	Pump with analog connection	0020016236	
VSE 1	Vacuum safety emission condenser	0035001873	
RC 2 lite	Recirculating chiller	0025006624	
H.SI.8	Hose set	0004569000	
RV 10.70	Vapor tube, NS 29/32	0003812200	
RV 10.10	Set of glassware, vertical, coated	0001091500	
RV 10 digital pro V double Complete		0010011964	EUR 18.678,00
RV 10 digital pro V (2 Stück)	Drive	001000480	
VC 10 pro (2 Stück)	Vacuum controller	0020111998	
VACSTAR digital	Pump with analog connection	0020016236	
VSE 1	Vacuum safety emission condenser	0035001873	
RC 2 GREEN basic	Recirculating chiller	0025004186	
RV 10.5005 (2 pcs.)	Hose kit	0020000552	
VC 10.300 (2 pcs.)	Check valve	0020011105	
Y hose connector (2 pcs.)	Y-hose connector	0020010963	



C 1

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
CALORIMETER PACKAGES			
C 1 Package 1/10 Package		0010005633	On request
C 1	Calorimeter	0020010860	
C 1.10	Combustion chamber	0004500300	
RC 2 basic	Recirculating chiller	0004171000	
C 1 Package 2/10 Package		0010005634	On request
C 1	Calorimeter	0020010860	
C 1.10	Combustion chamber	0004500300	
C 1 Package 3/10 Package		0010005635	On request
C 1	Calorimeter	0020010860	
C 1.10	Combustion chamber	0004500300	
C 1.20	Water heater	0004501000	
C 1 Package 1/12 Package		0010005636	On request
C 1	Calorimeter	0020010860	
C 1.12	Combustion chamber, halogen resistant	0004500400	
RC 2 basic	Recirculating chiller	0004171000	
C 1 Package 2/12 Package		0010005637	On request
C 1	Calorimeter	0020010860	
C 1.12	Combustion chamber, halogen resistant	0004500400	
C 1 Package 3/12 Package		0010005638	On request
C 1	Calorimeter	0020010860	
C 1.12	Combustion chamber, halogen resistant	0004500400	
C 1.20	Water heater	0004501000	
C 200 auto Package		0010002379	On request
C 200	Measurement cell	0003385000	
RC 2 basic	Recirculating chiller	0004171000	
C 200.RC	Set of hoses	0020010835	
C 5010	Decomposition vessel	0007114000	
C 248	Oxygen filling station	0003520000	
C 200 h auto Package		0010002387	On request
C 200	Measurement cell	0003385000	
RC 2 basic	Recirculating chiller	0004171000	
C 200.RC	Set of hoses	0020010835	
C 5012	Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	0007215000	
C 200.2	Conversion kit	0004028800	
C 248	Oxygen filling station	0003520000	



C 200 auto



C 6000

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
CALORIMETER PACKAGES			
C 6000 global standards Package 1/10		0010004520	On request
C 6000 global standards	Measurement cell	0020005930	
C 6010	Decomposition vessel, standard	0003770000	
RC 2 basic	Recirculating chiller	0004171000	
C 6000 global standards Package 1/12		0010004521	On request
C 6000 global standards	Measurement cell	0020005930	
C 6012	Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	0004504000	
RC 2 basic	Recirculating chiller	0004171000	
C 6000 global standards Package 2/10		0010004522	On request
C 6000 global standards	Measurement cell	0020005930	
C 6010	Decomposition vessel, standard	0003770000	
C 6000 global standards Package 2/12		0010004523	On request
C 6000 global standards	Measurement cell	0020005930	
C 6012	Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	0004504000	
C 6000 isoperibol Package 1/10		0010004524	On request
C 6000 isoperibol	Measurement cell	0020005940	
C 6010	Decomposition vessel, standard	0003770000	
RC 2 basic	Recirculating chiller	0004171000	
C 6000 isoperibol Package 1/12		0010004525	On request
C 6000 isoperibol	Measurement cell	0020005940	
C 6012	Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	0004504000	
RC 2 basic	Recirculating chiller	0004171000	
C 6000 isoperibol Package 2/10		0010004526	On request
C 6000 isoperibol	Measurement cell	0020005940	
C 6010	Decomposition vessel, standard	0003770000	
C 6000 isoperibol Package 2/12		0010004527	On request
C 6000 isoperibol	Measurement cell	0004025000	
C 6012	Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	0004504000	



C 7000



ElectraSyn 2.0



Screening System

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
CALORIMETER PACKAGES			
C 7000 Set 1 Package		0008800900	On request
C 7000	Measurement cell	0003008000	
C 7010	Decomposition vessel, standard	0003015000	
C 7002	Cooling system	0007011000	
C 48	Oxygen station	0001560000	
C 7000 Set 2 Package		0008801400	On request
C 7000	Measurement cell	0003008000	
C 7012	Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	0003017000	
C 7002	Cooling system	0007011000	
C 48	Oxygen station	0001560000	
ELECTROCHEMISTRY PACKAGES			
ElectraSyn 2.0 Package		0020008980	EUR 3.688,00
ElectraSyn 2.0	Base unit	0020001549	
Vial holder		0020014424	
Vial	10 ml	0020014424	
Stir plate attachment		0040001991	
Electrode Graphite	2 pcs.	0040002574	
ElectraSyn 2.0 pro Package		0040003261	EUR 4.335,00
ElectraSyn 2.0	Base unit	0020001549	
Vial holder		0020014424	
Vial	10 ml	0020014424	
Stir plate attachment		0040001991	
Electrode Graphite	2 pcs.	0040002574	
CV glassy carbon	Electrodes	0040002066	
CV Platinum	Electrodes	0040002569	
Ag / AgCl	Silver reference electrode	0040003172	
Screening System Package (6 divided cells)		0040003631	EUR 14.369,00
Reaction block		0020015936	
Electrolysis cells		0040001849	
IKA Plate (RCT digital)	Magnetic stirrer, including PT 1000 temperature sensor	0025004601	
Electrode graphite	16 pcs.	0040001850	
Screening System Package (8 undivided cells)		0040003642	EUR 13.224,00
Reaction block		0020015943	
Electrolysis cells		0040001849	
IKA Plate (RCT digital)	Magnetic stirrer, including PT 1000 temperature sensor	0025004601	
Electrode graphite	16 pcs.	0040001850	



ROTAVISC me-vi Complete



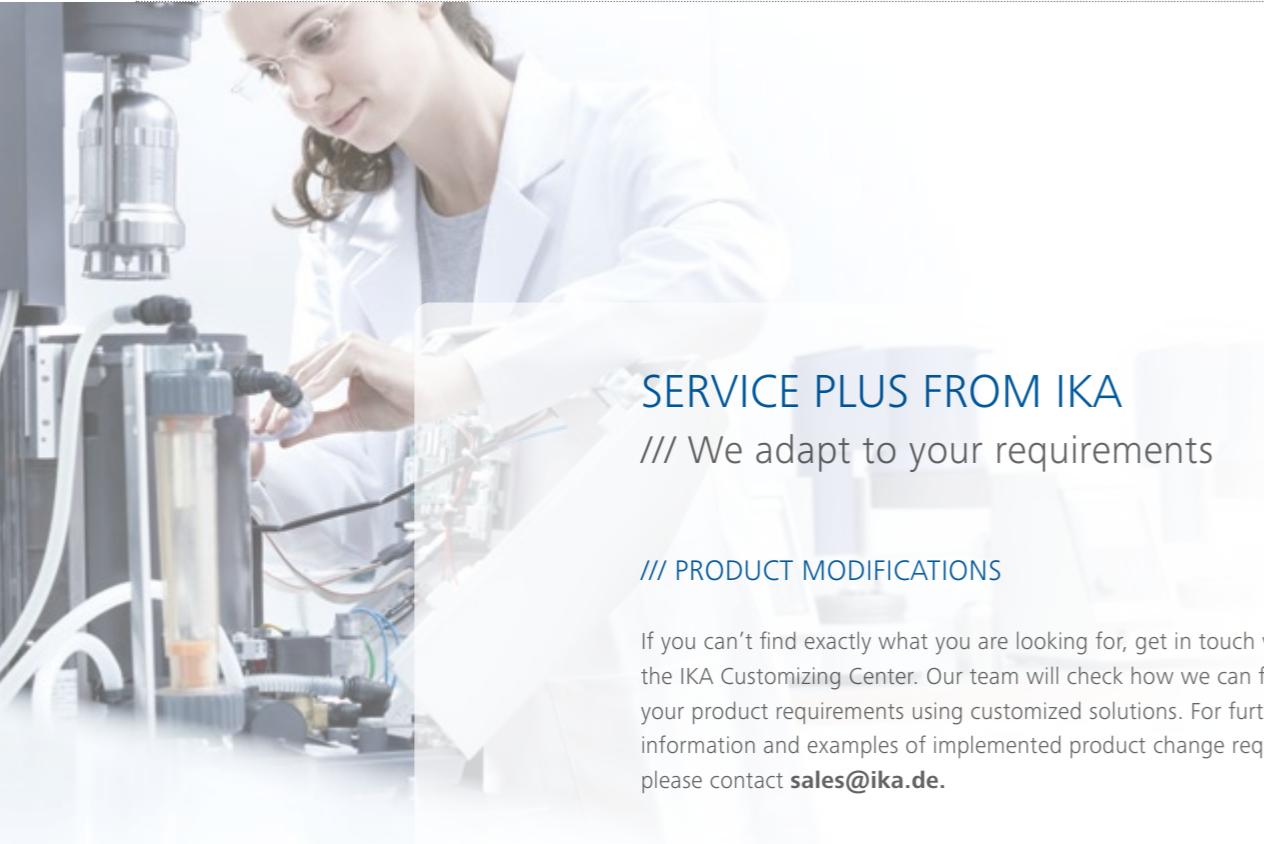
ROTAVISC SBS hi-vi I Complete



ROTAVISC hi-vi I HELI Complete

Product	Description	Ident. No.	Price
VISCOMETER PACKAGES*			
ROTAVISC lo-vi Complete Package		0025000310	EUR 3.396,00
ROTASTAND		0020006787	
ROTAVISC me-vi Complete Package		0025000311	EUR 3.396,00
ROTASTAND		0020006787	
ROTAVISC hi-vi I Complete Package		0025000312	EUR 3.396,00
ROTASTAND		0020006787	
ROTAVISC hi-vi II Complete Package		0025000313	EUR 3.396,00
ROTASTAND		0020006787	
ROTAVISC SBS me-vi Complete Package		0010007714	EUR 3.846,00
ROTASTAND		0020006787	
ROTAVISC SBS hi-vi I Complete Package		0010007686	EUR 3.846,00
ROTASTAND		0020006787	
ROTAVISC SBS hi-vi II Complete Package		0010007701	EUR 3.846,00
ROTASTAND		0020006787	
VISCOMETER PACKAGES** HELISTAND			
ROTAVISC lo-vi HELI Complete Package		0025008225	EUR 3.888,00
HELISTAND		0025007567	
ROTAVISC me-vi HELI Complete Package		0025008226	EUR 3.888,00
HELISTAND		0025007567	
ROTAVISC hi-vi I HELI Complete Package		0025008227	EUR 3.888,00
HELISTAND		0025007567	
ROTAVISC hi-vi II HELI Complete Package		0025008228	EUR 3.888,00
HELISTAND		0025007567	
ROTAVISC SBS me-vi HELI Complete Package		0010007716	EUR 4.338,00
HELISTAND		0025007567	
ROTAVISC SBS hi-vi I HELI Complete Package		0010007688	EUR 4.338,00
HELISTAND		0025007567	
ROTAVISC SBS hi-vi II HELI Complete Package		0010007703	EUR 4.338,00
HELISTAND		0025007567	

*ROTAVISC packages include:
SP 1-4 (lo-vi) / SP 7-12 (me-vi, hi-vi I, hi-vi II), protective bracket, temperature sensor



SERVICE PLUS FROM IKA

/// We adapt to your requirements

/// PRODUCT MODIFICATIONS

If you can't find exactly what you are looking for, get in touch with the IKA Customizing Center. Our team will check how we can fulfill your product requirements using customized solutions. For further information and examples of implemented product change requests, please contact sales@ika.de.

// APPLICATION SUPPORT

You can test all of the laboratory equipment yourself at the IKA Application Center. Our experts will analyze your processes and work with you to decide how to optimize your application.

Application Center

Our Application Center shows the latest laboratory equipment over an area of 400 m².

Equipment tests

The Application Team provides support with customized testing of equipment and processes.

Sample analysis and application recommendation

We also process samples sent in to us and give you a report on the results with application recommendations within a period of two working days.



/// WORLDWIDE SERVICE

Your decision to use a product from IKA is also a decision to opt for the excellent technical service provided by IKA in your region. Our team is at your disposal worldwide for service questions. Replacement parts for your IKA laboratory equipment are guaranteed for 10 years.

/// IKA WARRANTIES

IKA offers generous free warranty extensions if you register your product at www.ika.com/register directly after purchase. You can normally benefit from a year of additional services (2 + 1). With some equipment we even guarantee several years of warranty extensions:

- › Rotary evaporators and KS 4000 incubation shakers: warranty extension for three years (2 + 3).
- › Viscometers and ElectraSyn 2.0: extension by a full eight years (2 + 8)!
- › For pipettes and calorimeters: a one year warranty plus an additional year following registration (1 + 1).

The free warranty extension can be acquired in just a few clicks at www.ika.com/register.



Any questions? Our service team is at your personal disposal:
00 8000 4524357 (00 8000 IKAHHELP)



IKA WORLDWIDE

/// Together to work perfectly

IKA develops and manufactures the most modern solutions for laboratories and for the process industry. In order to make our customers' work even more successful, we combine the latest technology with innovative design and we look far into the future. Our products are prepared accordingly for integration in your digital laboratory.

We are a responsibility-aware family company, whilst also being a global player. Over 900 employees make a contribution each and every day to extending our world-leading market position in laboratory, analytical and processing technology.

In our headquarters in Staufen, we have been developing our products and technologies with the collaboration of application experts from the fields of science and industry for over 70 years. From there, they are sold to more than 160 countries. For excellent local service, IKA also operates its own subsidiaries at twelve locations on four continents.





designed for scientists

EN

IKA-Werke GmbH & Co. KG

Janke & Kunkel-Straße 10, 79219 Staufen, Germany
Phone: +49 7633 831-0, eMail: sales@ika.de

/// WORLDWIDE

USA

IKA Works, Inc.
Phone: +1 910 452-7059
eMail: sales@ika.net

KOREA

IKA Korea Ltd.
Phone: +82 2 2136 6800
eMail: info@ika.kr

BRAZIL

IKA Brazil
Phone: +55 19 3772-9600
eMail: sales@ika.net.br

MALAYSIA

IKA Works (Asia) Sdn Bhd
Phone: +60 3 6099-5666
eMail: sales.lab@ika.my

CHINA

IKA Works Guangzhou
Phone: +86 20 8222 6771
eMail: info@ika.cn

POLAND

IKA Poland Sp. z o.o.
Phone: +48 22 201 99 79
eMail: sales.poland@ika.com

JAPAN

IKA Japan K.K.
Phone: +81 6 6730 6781
eMail: info_japan@ika.ne.jp

INDIA

IKA India Private Limited
Phone: +91 80 26253 900
eMail: info@ika.in

UNITED KINGDOM

IKA England LTD.
Phone: +44 1865 986 162
eMail: sales.england@ika.com

VIETNAM

IKA Vietnam Company Limited
Phone: +84 28 38202142
eMail: sales.lab-vietnam@ika.com

THAILAND

IKA Works (Thailand) Co. Ltd.
Phone: +66 86 375 7451
eMail: sales.lab-thailand@ika.com

TURKEY

IKA Turkey
Phone: +90 216 394 43 43
eMail: sales.turkey@ika.com

Prices are valid until October 31, 2023.
All prices plus VAT. Prices and technical specifications are
subject to change without notice.
Information on delivery not binding.



www.ika.com



IKAworldwide // #lookattheblue